

# **Bluetooth Low Energy Host Stack**

## **API Reference Manual**

Rev. 4  
Dec 2019



# Contents

## Chapter 1 BLE Configuration Constants

<b>1.1</b>	<b>Overview</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>1.2</b>	<b>Macro Definition Documentation</b>	<b>2</b>
1.2.1	gcBleDeviceAddressSize_c	2
1.2.2	gBleBondIdentityHeaderSize_c	2
1.2.3	gcGapMaximumSavedCccds_c	2
1.2.4	gcGapMaxAuthorizationHandles_c	2
1.2.5	gBleBondDataSize_c	2
1.2.6	gcGapMaxServiceSpecificSecurityRequirements_c	2
1.2.7	gcBleLongUuidSize_c	2
1.2.8	gcSmpMaxLtkSize_c	3
1.2.9	gcSmpIrkSize_c	3
1.2.10	gcSmpCsrkSize_c	3
1.2.11	gcSmpMaxRandSize_c	3
1.2.12	gcSmpOobSize_c	3
1.2.13	gSmpLeScRandomValueSize_c	3
1.2.14	gSmpLeScRandomConfirmValueSize_c	3
1.2.15	gcGapMaxDeviceNameSize_c	3
1.2.16	gcGapMaxAdvertisingDataLength_c	3
1.2.17	gAttDefaultMtu_c	4
1.2.18	gAttMaxMtu_c	4
1.2.19	gAttMaxValueLength_c	4
1.2.20	gHciTransportUartChannel_c	4
1.2.21	gcReservedFlashSizeForCustomInformation_c	4
1.2.22	gcBleChannelMapSize_c	4
1.2.23	gBleExtAdvMaxSetId_c	4
1.2.24	gBlePeriodicAdvMaxSyncHandle_c	4
1.2.25	gBleExtAdvLegacySetId_c	5
1.2.26	gBleExtAdvLegacySetHandle_c	5
1.2.27	gBleExtAdvDefaultSetId_c	5
1.2.28	gBleExtAdvDefaultSetHandle_c	5
1.2.29	gBleAdvTxPowerNoPreference_c	5
1.2.30	gBleExtAdvNoDuration_c	5
1.2.31	gBleExtAdvNoMaxEvents_c	5

Section number	Title	Page
1.2.32	gBlePeriodicAdvDefaultHandle_c . . . . .	5
1.2.33	gBlePeriodicAdvSyncTimeoutMin_c . . . . .	5
1.2.34	gBlePeriodicAdvSyncTimeoutMax_c . . . . .	6
1.2.35	gBlePeriodicAdvSkipMax_c . . . . .	6
1.2.36	gBleMaxADStructureLength_c . . . . .	6
1.2.37	gBleExtAdvMaxAuxOffsetUsec_c . . . . .	6

## Chapter 2

### BLE General Definitions

<b>2.1</b>	<b>Overview . . . . .</b>	<b>7</b>
<b>2.2</b>	<b>Data Structure Documentation . . . . .</b>	<b>19</b>
2.2.1	struct bleIdentityAddress_t . . . . .	19
2.2.2	union bleUuid_t . . . . .	19
2.2.3	struct bleAdvertisingChannelMap_t . . . . .	20
2.2.4	struct gapLeScOobData_t . . . . .	20
2.2.5	struct gapInternalError_t . . . . .	20
2.2.6	struct gapControllerTestEvent_t . . . . .	21
2.2.7	struct gapPhyEvent_t . . . . .	21
2.2.8	struct bleNotificationEvent_t . . . . .	21
2.2.9	struct gapInitComplete_t . . . . .	22
2.2.10	struct bleBondCreatedEvent_t . . . . .	22
2.2.11	struct gapAddrReadyEvent_t . . . . .	23
2.2.12	struct gapGenericEvent_t . . . . .	23
2.2.13	union gapGenericEvent_t.eventData . . . . .	23
2.2.14	struct bleBondIdentityHeaderBlob_t . . . . .	24
2.2.15	struct bleBondDataDynamicBlob_t . . . . .	25
2.2.16	struct bleBondDataStaticBlob_t . . . . .	26
2.2.17	struct bleBondDataDeviceInfoBlob_t . . . . .	26
2.2.18	struct bleBondDataDescriptorBlob_t . . . . .	26
2.2.19	struct bleBondDataBlob_t . . . . .	27
2.2.20	struct bleGapGlobalConfig_t . . . . .	28
2.2.21	struct bleGattGlobalConfig_t . . . . .	30
2.2.22	struct bleHostConnStorageGlobalConfig_t . . . . .	30
2.2.23	struct bleL2caGlobalConfig_t . . . . .	31
2.2.24	struct bleHostGlobalControllerConfig_t . . . . .	31
2.2.25	struct bleHostGlobalHostTaskConfig_t . . . . .	32
2.2.26	struct bleHostGlobalFrameworkConfig_t . . . . .	32
2.2.27	struct bleHostGlobalConfig_t . . . . .	32
<b>2.3</b>	<b>Macro Definition Documentation . . . . .</b>	<b>33</b>
2.3.1	gcConnectionIntervalMin_c . . . . .	33
2.3.2	gcConnectionIntervalMinDefault_c . . . . .	33

Section number	Title	Page
2.3.3	gcConnectionIntervalMaxDefault_c . . . . .	33
2.3.4	gcConnectionSupervisionTimeoutDefault_c . . . . .	33
2.3.5	gcConnectionEventMinDefault_c . . . . .	33
2.3.6	gcConnectionEventMaxDefault_c . . . . .	34
2.3.7	STATIC . . . . .	34
2.3.8	gBleAddrTypePublic_c . . . . .	34
2.3.9	gBleAddrTypeRandom_c . . . . .	34
2.3.10	Ble_IsPrivateResolvableDeviceAddress . . . . .	34
2.3.11	Ble_IsPrivateNonresolvableDeviceAddress . . . . .	34
2.3.12	Ble_IsRandomStaticDeviceAddress . . . . .	34
2.3.13	Ble_DeviceAddressesMatch . . . . .	34
2.3.14	Ble_CopyDeviceAddress . . . . .	35
2.3.15	gBleUuidType16_c . . . . .	35
2.3.16	gBleUuidType128_c . . . . .	35
2.3.17	gBleUuidType32_c . . . . .	35
2.3.18	gLePhy1MFlag_c . . . . .	35
2.3.19	gLePhy2MFlag_c . . . . .	35
2.3.20	gLePhyCodedFlag_c . . . . .	35
2.3.21	gUseDeviceAddress_c . . . . .	35
2.3.22	gUseWhiteList_c . . . . .	35
2.3.23	gScanAll_c . . . . .	36
2.3.24	gScanWithWhiteList_c . . . . .	36
2.3.25	gNetworkPrivacy_c . . . . .	36
2.3.26	gDevicePrivacy_c . . . . .	36
2.3.27	gBleSig_PrimaryService_d . . . . .	36
2.3.28	gBleSig_SecondaryService_d . . . . .	36
2.3.29	gBleSig_Include_d . . . . .	36
2.3.30	gBleSig_Characteristic_d . . . . .	36
2.3.31	gBleSig_CCCD_d . . . . .	37
2.3.32	gBleSig_SCCD_d . . . . .	37
2.3.33	gBleSig_CharPresFormatDescriptor_d . . . . .	37
2.3.34	gBleSig_ValidRangeDescriptor_d . . . . .	37
2.3.35	gBleSig_GenericAccessProfile_d . . . . .	37
2.3.36	gBleSig_GenericAttributeProfile_d . . . . .	37
2.3.37	gBleSig_ImmediateAlertService_d . . . . .	37
2.3.38	gBleSig_LinkLossService_d . . . . .	37
2.3.39	gBleSig_TxPowerService_d . . . . .	37
2.3.40	gBleSig_CurrentTimeService_d . . . . .	38
2.3.41	gBleSig_ReferenceTimeUpdateService_d . . . . .	38
2.3.42	gBleSig_NextDSTChangeService_d . . . . .	38
2.3.43	gBleSig_GlucoseService_d . . . . .	38
2.3.44	gBleSig_HealthThermometerService_d . . . . .	38
2.3.45	gBleSig_DeviceInformationService_d . . . . .	38
2.3.46	gBleSig_HeartRateService_d . . . . .	38
2.3.47	gBleSig_PhoneAlertStatusService_d . . . . .	38

Section number	Title	Page
2.3.48	gBleSig_BatteryService_d . . . . .	38
2.3.49	gBleSig_BloodPressureService_d . . . . .	39
2.3.50	gBleSig_AlertNotificationService_d . . . . .	39
2.3.51	gBleSig_HidService_d . . . . .	39
2.3.52	gBleSig_RunningSpeedAndCadenceService_d . . . . .	39
2.3.53	gBleSig_CyclingSpeedAndCadenceService_d . . . . .	39
2.3.54	gBleSig_CyclingPowerService_d . . . . .	39
2.3.55	gBleSig_LocationAndNavigationService_d . . . . .	39
2.3.56	gBleSig_IpsService_d . . . . .	39
2.3.57	gBleSig_PulseOximeterService_d . . . . .	39
2.3.58	gBleSig_HTTPProxyService_d . . . . .	40
2.3.59	gBleSig_WPTService_d . . . . .	40
2.3.60	gBleSig_BtpService_d . . . . .	40
2.3.61	gBleSig_GapDeviceName_d . . . . .	40
2.3.62	gBleSig_GapAppearance_d . . . . .	40
2.3.63	gBleSig_GapPpcp_d . . . . .	40
2.3.64	gBleSig_GattServiceChanged_d . . . . .	40
2.3.65	gBleSig_AlertLevel_d . . . . .	40
2.3.66	gBleSig_TxPower_d . . . . .	40
2.3.67	gBleSig_LocalTimeInformation_d . . . . .	41
2.3.68	gBleSig_TimeWithDST_d . . . . .	41
2.3.69	gBleSig_ReferenceTimeInformation_d . . . . .	41
2.3.70	gBleSig_TimeUpdateControlPoint_d . . . . .	41
2.3.71	gBleSig_TimeUpdateState_d . . . . .	41
2.3.72	gBleSig_GlucoseMeasurement_d . . . . .	41
2.3.73	gBleSig_BatteryLevel_d . . . . .	41
2.3.74	gBleSig_TemperatureMeasurement_d . . . . .	41
2.3.75	gBleSig_TemperatureType_d . . . . .	41
2.3.76	gBleSig_IntermediateTemperature_d . . . . .	42
2.3.77	gBleSig_MeasurementInterval_d . . . . .	42
2.3.78	gBleSig_SystemId_d . . . . .	42
2.3.79	gBleSig_ModelNumberString_d . . . . .	42
2.3.80	gBleSig_SerialNumberString_d . . . . .	42
2.3.81	gBleSig_FirmwareRevisionString_d . . . . .	42
2.3.82	gBleSig_HardwareRevisionString_d . . . . .	42
2.3.83	gBleSig_SoftwareRevisionString_d . . . . .	42
2.3.84	gBleSig_ManufacturerNameString_d . . . . .	42
2.3.85	gBleSig_IeeeRcdl_d . . . . .	43
2.3.86	gBleSig_CurrentTime_d . . . . .	43
2.3.87	gBleSig_BootKeyboardInputReport_d . . . . .	43
2.3.88	gBleSig_BootKeyboardOutputReport_d . . . . .	43
2.3.89	gBleSig_BootMouseInputReport_d . . . . .	43
2.3.90	gBleSig_GlucoseMeasurementContext_d . . . . .	43
2.3.91	gBleSig_BpMeasurement_d . . . . .	43
2.3.92	gBleSig_IntermediateCuffPressure_d . . . . .	43

Section number	Title	Page
2.3.93	gBleSig_HrMeasurement_d . . . . .	43
2.3.94	gBleSig_BodySensorLocation_d . . . . .	44
2.3.95	gBleSig_HrControlPoint_d . . . . .	44
2.3.96	gBleSig_AlertStatus_d . . . . .	44
2.3.97	gBleSig_RingerControlPoint_d . . . . .	44
2.3.98	gBleSig_RingerSetting_d . . . . .	44
2.3.99	gBleSig_AlertNotifControlPoint_d . . . . .	44
2.3.100	gBleSig_UnreadAlertStatus_d . . . . .	44
2.3.101	gBleSig_NewAlert_d . . . . .	44
2.3.102	gBleSig_SupportedNewAlertCategory_d . . . . .	44
2.3.103	gBleSig_SupportedUnreadAlertCategory_d . . . . .	45
2.3.104	gBleSig_BloodPressureFeature_d . . . . .	45
2.3.105	gBleSig_HidInformation_d . . . . .	45
2.3.106	gBleSig_HidCtrlPoint_d . . . . .	45
2.3.107	gBleSig_Report_d . . . . .	45
2.3.108	gBleSig_ProtocolMode_d . . . . .	45
2.3.109	gBleSig_ScanIntervalWindow_d . . . . .	45
2.3.110	gBleSig_PnpId_d . . . . .	45
2.3.111	gBleSig_GlucoseFeature_d . . . . .	45
2.3.112	gBleSig_RaCtrlPoint_d . . . . .	46
2.3.113	gBleSig_RscMeasurement_d . . . . .	46
2.3.114	gBleSig_RscFeature_d . . . . .	46
2.3.115	gBleSig_ScControlPoint_d . . . . .	46
2.3.116	gBleSig_CscMeasurement_d . . . . .	46
2.3.117	gBleSig_CscFeature_d . . . . .	46
2.3.118	gBleSig_SensorLocation_d . . . . .	46
2.3.119	gBleSig_PlxSCMeasurement_d . . . . .	46
2.3.120	gBleSig_PlxContMeasurement_d . . . . .	46
2.3.121	gBleSig_PulseOximeterFeature_d . . . . .	47
2.3.122	gBleSig_CpMeasurement_d . . . . .	47
2.3.123	gBleSig_CpVector_d . . . . .	47
2.3.124	gBleSig_CpFeature_d . . . . .	47
2.3.125	gBleSig_CpControlPoint_d . . . . .	47
2.3.126	gBleSig_LocationAndSpeed_d . . . . .	47
2.3.127	gBleSig_Navigation_d . . . . .	47
2.3.128	gBleSig_PositionQuality_d . . . . .	47
2.3.129	gBleSig_LnFeature_d . . . . .	47
2.3.130	gBleSig_LnControlPoint_d . . . . .	48
2.3.131	gBleSig_Temperature_d . . . . .	48
2.3.132	gBleSig_CentralAddressResolution_d . . . . .	48
2.3.133	gBleSig_URI_d . . . . .	48
2.3.134	gBleSig_HTTP-Headers_d . . . . .	48
2.3.135	gBleSig_HTTP_StatusCode_d . . . . .	48
2.3.136	gBleSig_HTTP_EntityBody_d . . . . .	48
2.3.137	gBleSig_HTTP_ControlPoint_d . . . . .	48

Section number	Title	Page
2.3.138	gBleSig_HTTPS_Security_d . . . . .	48
2.3.139	gBleSig_ResolvablePrivateAddressOnly_d . . . . .	49
2.3.140	gBleSig_MeshProvisioningService_d . . . . .	49
2.3.141	gBleSig_MeshProxyService_d . . . . .	49
2.3.142	gBleSig_MeshProvDataIn_d . . . . .	49
2.3.143	gBleSig_MeshProvDataOut_d . . . . .	49
2.3.144	gBleSig_MeshProxyDataIn_d . . . . .	49
2.3.145	gBleSig_MeshProxyDataOut_d . . . . .	49
2.3.146	gBleSig_CAR_NotSupported_d . . . . .	49
2.3.147	gBleSig_RPAO_Used_d . . . . .	49
2.3.148	BleSig_IsGroupingAttributeUuid16 . . . . .	50
2.3.149	BleSig_IsServiceDeclarationUuid16 . . . . .	50
2.3.150	Uuid16 . . . . .	50
2.3.151	Uuid32 . . . . .	50
2.3.152	PACKED_STRUCT . . . . .	50
2.3.153	global . . . . .	50
2.3.154	__noreturn . . . . .	50
2.3.155	Utils_ExtractTwoByteValue . . . . .	50
2.3.156	Utils_ExtractThreeByteValue . . . . .	51
2.3.157	Utils_ExtractFourByteValue . . . . .	51
2.3.158	Utils_BeExtractTwoByteValue . . . . .	51
2.3.159	Utils_BeExtractThreeByteValue . . . . .	51
2.3.160	Utils_BeExtractFourByteValue . . . . .	51
2.3.161	Utils_PackTwoByteValue . . . . .	51
2.3.162	Utils_PackThreeByteValue . . . . .	51
2.3.163	Utils_PackFourByteValue . . . . .	51
2.3.164	Utils_BePackTwoByteValue . . . . .	51
2.3.165	Utils_BePackThreeByteValue . . . . .	52
2.3.166	Utils_BePackFourByteValue . . . . .	52
2.3.167	Utils_Copy8 . . . . .	52
2.3.168	Utils_Copy16 . . . . .	52
2.3.169	Utils_Copy32 . . . . .	52
2.3.170	Utils_Copy64 . . . . .	52
2.3.171	Utils_RevertByteArray . . . . .	52
<b>2.4</b>	<b>Typedef Documentation . . . . .</b>	<b>52</b>
2.4.1	deviceId_t . . . . .	52
2.4.2	bleAddressType_t . . . . .	52
2.4.3	bleDeviceAddress_t . . . . .	53
2.4.4	bleUuidType_t . . . . .	53
2.4.5	bleAdvReportEventProperties_t . . . . .	53
2.4.6	bleAdvRequestProperties_t . . . . .	53
2.4.7	bleScanningFilterPolicy_t . . . . .	53
2.4.8	bleInitiatorFilterPolicy_t . . . . .	53
2.4.9	blePrivacyMode_t . . . . .	53



Section number	Title	Page
2.4.10	bleChannelMap_t . . . . .	53
2.4.11	gapLePhyFlags_t . . . . .	53
2.4.12	gapLePhyMode_t . . . . .	54
2.4.13	bleNotificationEventType_t . . . . .	54
2.4.14	gapGenericCallback_t . . . . .	54
2.4.15	hciHostToControllerInterface_t . . . . .	54
<b>2.5</b>	<b>Enumeration Type Documentation . . . . .</b>	<b>54</b>
2.5.1	bleResult_t . . . . .	54
2.5.2	bleAdvertisingType_t . . . . .	57
2.5.3	bleAdvReportEventProperties_tag . . . . .	57
2.5.4	bleAdvRequestProperties_tag . . . . .	57
2.5.5	bleAdvertisingFilterPolicy_t . . . . .	58
2.5.6	bleLlConnectionRole_t . . . . .	58
2.5.7	hciPacketType_t . . . . .	58
2.5.8	bleScanType_t . . . . .	58
2.5.9	bleTransmitPowerLevelType_t . . . . .	59
2.5.10	bleTransmitPowerChannelType_t . . . . .	59
2.5.11	gapGenericEventType_t . . . . .	59
2.5.12	gapInternalErrorSource_t . . . . .	60
2.5.13	gapControllerTestEventType_t . . . . .	60
2.5.14	gapLeAllPhyFlags_t . . . . .	61
2.5.15	gapLePhyOptionsFlags_t . . . . .	61
2.5.16	gapLePhyMode_tag . . . . .	61
2.5.17	gapPhyEventType_t . . . . .	61
2.5.18	bleNotificationEventType_tag . . . . .	62
<b>2.6</b>	<b>Function Documentation . . . . .</b>	<b>62</b>
2.6.1	Ble_HostInitialize(gapGenericCallback_t genericCallback, hciHostToController↵ Interface_t hostToControllerInterface) . . . . .	62
2.6.2	Ble_HciRecv(hciPacketType_t packetType, void *pHciPacket, uint16_t packetSize) 62	
2.6.3	Ble_HostConfigInit(bleHostGlobalConfig_t *pHostGlobalConfig) . . . . .	63
2.6.4	Ble_HostConfigMemoryCheck(bleHostConfigStorageCheckerType_t storage↵ Type, uint32_t appMaxConnectionGiven, uint32_t sizeGiven) . . . . .	63
2.6.5	Ble_HostGetGlobalConfig(void) . . . . .	64
2.6.6	Host_TaskHandler(void *args) . . . . .	64

## Chapter 3 Generic Access Profile

<b>3.1</b>	<b>Overview . . . . .</b>	<b>65</b>
<b>3.2</b>	<b>Data Structure Documentation . . . . .</b>	<b>75</b>
3.2.1	struct gapSmpKeys_t . . . . .	75

Section number	Title	Page
3.2.2	struct gapSecurityRequirements_t . . . . .	76
3.2.3	struct gapServiceSecurityRequirements_t . . . . .	76
3.2.4	struct gapDeviceSecurityRequirements_t . . . . .	76
3.2.5	struct gapHandleList_t . . . . .	77
3.2.6	struct gapConnectionSecurityInformation_t . . . . .	77
3.2.7	struct gapPairingParameters_t . . . . .	77
3.2.8	struct gapSlaveSecurityRequestParameters_t . . . . .	78
3.2.9	struct gapAdvertisingParameters_t . . . . .	78
3.2.10	struct gapExtAdvertisingParameters_t . . . . .	79
3.2.11	struct gapPeriodicAdvParameters_t . . . . .	80
3.2.12	struct gapScanningParameters_t . . . . .	80
3.2.13	struct gapPeriodicAdvSyncReq_t . . . . .	81
3.2.14	struct gapConnectionRequestParameters_t . . . . .	81
3.2.15	struct gapConnectionParameters_t . . . . .	82
3.2.16	struct gapAdStructure_t . . . . .	83
3.2.17	struct gapAdvertisingData_t . . . . .	83
3.2.18	struct gapExtScanNotification_t . . . . .	83
3.2.19	struct gapAdvertisingSetTerminated_t . . . . .	83
3.2.20	struct gapAdvertisingEvent_t . . . . .	84
3.2.21	union gapAdvertisingEvent_t.eventData . . . . .	84
3.2.22	struct gapScannedDevice_t . . . . .	84
3.2.23	struct gapExtScannedDevice_t . . . . .	85
3.2.24	struct gapPeriodicScannedDevice_t . . . . .	86
3.2.25	struct gapSyncEstbEventData_t . . . . .	86
3.2.26	struct gapSyncLostEventData_t . . . . .	86
3.2.27	struct gapScanningEvent_t . . . . .	87
3.2.28	union gapScanningEvent_t.eventData . . . . .	87
3.2.29	struct gapConnectedEvent_t . . . . .	87
3.2.30	struct gapKeyExchangeRequestEvent_t . . . . .	88
3.2.31	struct gapKeysReceivedEvent_t . . . . .	88
3.2.32	struct gapAuthenticationRejectedEvent_t . . . . .	89
3.2.33	struct gapPairingCompleteEvent_t . . . . .	90
3.2.34	union gapPairingCompleteEvent_t.pairingCompleteData . . . . .	90
3.2.35	struct gapLongTermKeyRequestEvent_t . . . . .	90
3.2.36	struct gapEncryptionChangedEvent_t . . . . .	90
3.2.37	struct gapDisconnectedEvent_t . . . . .	91
3.2.38	struct gapConnParamsUpdateReq_t . . . . .	91
3.2.39	struct gapConnParamsUpdateComplete_t . . . . .	91
3.2.40	struct gapConnLeDataLengthChanged_t . . . . .	91
3.2.41	struct gapConnectionEvent_t . . . . .	92
3.2.42	union gapConnectionEvent_t.eventData . . . . .	92
3.2.43	struct gapIdentityInformation_t . . . . .	94
3.2.44	struct gapAutoConnectParams_t . . . . .	94
<b>3.3</b>	<b>Macro Definition Documentation . . . . .</b>	<b>94</b>

Section number	Title	Page
3.3.1	Gap_AddSecurityModesAndLevels . . . . .	94
3.3.2	Gap_CancelInitiatingConnection . . . . .	95
3.3.3	Gap_ReadAdvertisingTxPowerLevel . . . . .	95
3.3.4	Gap_ReadRssi . . . . .	95
3.3.5	Gap_ReadTxPowerLevelInConnection . . . . .	96
3.3.6	gCancelOngoingInitiatingConnection_d . . . . .	96
3.3.7	gMode_2_Mask_d . . . . .	96
3.3.8	getSecurityLevel . . . . .	96
3.3.9	getSecurityMode . . . . .	97
3.3.10	gDefaultEncryptionKeySize_d . . . . .	97
3.3.11	gMaxEncryptionKeySize_d . . . . .	97
3.3.12	gGapDefaultDeviceSecurity_d . . . . .	97
3.3.13	gGapDefaultSecurityRequirements_d . . . . .	97
3.3.14	gGapAdvertisingIntervalRangeMinimum_c . . . . .	97
3.3.15	gGapAdvertisingIntervalDefault_c . . . . .	97
3.3.16	gGapAdvertisingIntervalRangeMaximum_c . . . . .	97
3.3.17	gGapExtAdvertisingIntervalRangeMinimum_c . . . . .	97
3.3.18	gGapExtAdvertisingIntervalDefault_c . . . . .	98
3.3.19	gGapExtAdvertisingIntervalRangeMaximum_c . . . . .	98
3.3.20	gGapPeriodicAdvIntervalRangeMinimum_c . . . . .	98
3.3.21	gGapPeriodicAdvIntervalDefault_c . . . . .	98
3.3.22	gGapPeriodicAdvIntervalRangeMaximum_c . . . . .	98
3.3.23	gGapAdvertisingChannelMapDefault_c . . . . .	98
3.3.24	gGapDefaultAdvertisingParameters_d . . . . .	98
3.3.25	gGapDefaultExtAdvertisingParameters_d . . . . .	98
3.3.26	gGapDefaultPeriodicAdvParameters_d . . . . .	98
3.3.27	gGapScanIntervalMin_d . . . . .	99
3.3.28	gGapScanIntervalDefault_d . . . . .	99
3.3.29	gGapScanIntervalMax_d . . . . .	99
3.3.30	gGapScanWindowMin_d . . . . .	99
3.3.31	gGapScanWindowDefault_d . . . . .	99
3.3.32	gGapScanWindowMax_d . . . . .	99
3.3.33	gGapRssiMin_d . . . . .	99
3.3.34	gGapRssiMax_d . . . . .	99
3.3.35	gGapRssiNotAvailable_d . . . . .	99
3.3.36	gGapScanContinuously_d . . . . .	100
3.3.37	gGapScanPeriodicDisabled_d . . . . .	100
3.3.38	gGapDefaultScanningParameters_d . . . . .	100
3.3.39	gGapConnIntervalMin_d . . . . .	100
3.3.40	gGapConnIntervalMax_d . . . . .	100
3.3.41	gGapConnLatencyMin_d . . . . .	100
3.3.42	gGapConnLatencyMax_d . . . . .	100
3.3.43	gGapConnSuperTimeoutMin_d . . . . .	100
3.3.44	gGapConnSuperTimeoutMax_d . . . . .	100
3.3.45	gGapConnEventLengthMin_d . . . . .	101

Section number	Title	Page
3.3.46	gGapConnEventLengthMax_d . . . . .	101
3.3.47	gGapDefaultConnectionLatency_d . . . . .	101
3.3.48	gGapDefaultSupervisionTimeout_d . . . . .	101
3.3.49	gGapDefaultMinConnectionInterval_d . . . . .	101
3.3.50	gGapDefaultMaxConnectionInterval_d . . . . .	101
3.3.51	gGapDefaultConnectionRequestParameters_d . . . . .	101
3.3.52	gGapChSelAlgorithmNo2 . . . . .	101
3.3.53	gBlePeriodicAdvOngoingSyncCancelHandle . . . . .	101
3.3.54	gGapInvalidSyncHandle . . . . .	102
3.3.55	gNone_c . . . . .	102
3.3.56	gLeLimitedDiscoverableMode_c . . . . .	102
3.3.57	gLeGeneralDiscoverableMode_c . . . . .	102
3.3.58	gBrEdrNotSupported_c . . . . .	102
3.3.59	gSimultaneousLeBrEdrCapableController_c . . . . .	102
3.3.60	gSimultaneousLeBrEdrCapableHost_c . . . . .	102
3.3.61	gNoKeys_c . . . . .	102
3.3.62	gLtk_c . . . . .	103
3.3.63	gIrk_c . . . . .	103
3.3.64	gCsrk_c . . . . .	103
<b>3.4</b>	<b>Typedef Documentation . . . . .</b>	<b>103</b>
3.4.1	gapSmpKeyFlags_t . . . . .	103
3.4.2	gapCreateSyncReqFilterPolicy_t . . . . .	103
3.4.3	gapAdTypeFlags_t . . . . .	103
3.4.4	gapScanResponseData_t . . . . .	103
3.4.5	gapControllerTestTxType_t . . . . .	103
3.4.6	gapDisconnectionReason_t . . . . .	103
3.4.7	gapAdvertisingCallback_t . . . . .	104
3.4.8	gapScanningCallback_t . . . . .	104
3.4.9	gapConnectionCallback_t . . . . .	104
<b>3.5</b>	<b>Enumeration Type Documentation . . . . .</b>	<b>104</b>
3.5.1	gapRole_t . . . . .	104
3.5.2	gapIoCapabilities_t . . . . .	104
3.5.3	gapSecurityMode_t . . . . .	105
3.5.4	gapSecurityLevel_t . . . . .	105
3.5.5	gapSecurityModeAndLevel_t . . . . .	105
3.5.6	gapKeypressNotification_t . . . . .	105
3.5.7	gapAuthenticationRejectReason_t . . . . .	106
3.5.8	gapScanMode_t . . . . .	106
3.5.9	gapAdvertisingChannelMapFlags_t . . . . .	106
3.5.10	gapAdvertisingFilterPolicy_t . . . . .	107
3.5.11	gapFilterDuplicates_t . . . . .	107
3.5.12	gapCreateSyncReqFilterPolicy_tag . . . . .	107
3.5.13	gapAdType_t . . . . .	107

Section number	Title	Page
3.5.14	gapRadioPowerLevelReadType_t . . . . .	108
3.5.15	gapControllerTestCmd_t . . . . .	109
3.5.16	gapControllerTestTxType_tag . . . . .	109
3.5.17	gapAdvertisingEventType_t . . . . .	109
3.5.18	gapScanningEventType_t . . . . .	110
3.5.19	gapConnectionEventType_t . . . . .	110
3.5.20	gapCarSupport_t . . . . .	112
3.5.21	gapAppearance_t . . . . .	112
<b>3.6</b>	<b>Function Documentation . . . . .</b>	<b>112</b>
3.6.1	Gap_RegisterDeviceSecurityRequirements(const gapDeviceSecurityRequirements↵ _t *pSecurity) . . . . .	112
3.6.2	Gap_SetAdvertisingParameters(const gapAdvertisingParameters_t *pAdvertising↵ Parameters) . . . . .	113
3.6.3	Gap_SetAdvertisingData(const gapAdvertisingData_t *pAdvertisingData, const gapScanResponseData_t *pScanResponseData) . . . . .	114
3.6.4	Gap_StartAdvertising(gapAdvertisingCallback_t advertisingCallback, gap↵ ConnectionCallback_t connectionCallback) . . . . .	114
3.6.5	Gap_StopAdvertising(void) . . . . .	115
3.6.6	Gap_Authorize(deviceId_t deviceId, uint16_t handle, gattDbAccessType_t access) . . . . .	115
3.6.7	Gap_SaveCccd(deviceId_t deviceId, uint16_t handle, gattCccdFlags_t cccd) . . . . .	116
3.6.8	Gap_CheckNotificationStatus(deviceId_t deviceId, uint16_t handle, bool_t *p↵ OutIsActive) . . . . .	116
3.6.9	Gap_CheckIndicationStatus(deviceId_t deviceId, uint16_t handle, bool_t *p↵ OutIsActive) . . . . .	117
3.6.10	Gap_GetBondedDevicesIdentityInformation(gapIdentityInformation_t *aOut↵ IdentityAddresses, uint8_t maxDevices, uint8_t *pOutActualCount) . . . . .	117
3.6.11	Gap_Pair(deviceId_t deviceId, const gapPairingParameters_t *pPairingParameters) . . . . .	118
3.6.12	Gap_SendSlaveSecurityRequest(deviceId_t deviceId, const gapPairing↵ Parameters_t *pPairingParameters) . . . . .	118
3.6.13	Gap_EncryptLink(deviceId_t deviceId) . . . . .	119
3.6.14	Gap_AcceptPairingRequest(deviceId_t deviceId, const gapPairingParameters_↵ t *pPairingParameters) . . . . .	119
3.6.15	Gap_RejectPairing(deviceId_t deviceId, gapAuthenticationRejectReason_t reason) . . . . .	120
3.6.16	Gap_EnterPasskey(deviceId_t deviceId, uint32_t passkey) . . . . .	120
3.6.17	Gap_ProvideOob(deviceId_t deviceId, const uint8_t *aOob) . . . . .	120
3.6.18	Gap_RejectPasskeyRequest(deviceId_t deviceId) . . . . .	121
3.6.19	Gap_SendSmpKeys(deviceId_t deviceId, const gapSmpKeys_t *pKeys) . . . . .	121
3.6.20	Gap_RejectKeyExchangeRequest(deviceId_t deviceId) . . . . .	121
3.6.21	Gap_LeScRegeneratePublicKey(void) . . . . .	122
3.6.22	Gap_LeScValidateNumericValue(deviceId_t deviceId, bool_t valid) . . . . .	122
3.6.23	Gap_LeScGetLocalOobData(void) . . . . .	122
3.6.24	Gap_LeScSetPeerOobData(deviceId_t deviceId, const gapLeScOobData_t *p↵ PeerOobData) . . . . .	123

Section number	Title	Page
3.6.25	Gap_LeScSendKeypressNotification(deviceId_t deviceId, gapKeypressNotification↵ _t keypressNotification) . . . . .	124
3.6.26	Gap_ProvideLongTermKey(deviceId_t deviceId, const uint8_t *aLtk, uint8_t ↵ t ltkSize) . . . . .	124
3.6.27	Gap_DenyLongTermKey(deviceId_t deviceId) . . . . .	125
3.6.28	Gap_LoadEncryptionInformation(deviceId_t deviceId, uint8_t *aOutLtk, uint8_t ↵ _t *pOutLtkSize) . . . . .	125
3.6.29	Gap_SetLocalPasskey(uint32_t passkey) . . . . .	126
3.6.30	Gap_SetScanMode(gapScanMode_t scanMode, gapAutoConnectParams_t *p↵ AutoConnectParams, gapConnectionCallback_t connCallback) . . . . .	126
3.6.31	Gap_StartScanning(const gapScanningParameters_t *pScanningParameters, ↵ gapScanningCallback_t scanningCallback, gapFilterDuplicates_t enableFilter↵ Duplicates, uint16_t duration, uint16_t period) . . . . .	127
3.6.32	Gap_StopScanning(void) . . . . .	128
3.6.33	Gap_Connect(const gapConnectionRequestParameters_t *pParameters, gap↵ ConnectionCallback_t connCallback) . . . . .	128
3.6.34	Gap_Disconnect(deviceId_t deviceId) . . . . .	128
3.6.35	Gap_SaveCustomPeerInformation(deviceId_t deviceId, const uint8_t *aInfo, ↵ uint16_t offset, uint16_t infoSize) . . . . .	129
3.6.36	Gap_LoadCustomPeerInformation(deviceId_t deviceId, uint8_t *aOutInfo, ↵ uint16_t offset, uint16_t infoSize) . . . . .	129
3.6.37	Gap_CheckIfBonded(deviceId_t deviceId, bool_t *pOutIsBonded) . . . . .	130
3.6.38	Gap_ReadWhiteListSize(void) . . . . .	130
3.6.39	Gap_ClearWhiteList(void) . . . . .	131
3.6.40	Gap_AddDeviceToWhiteList(bleAddressType_t addressType, const bleDevice↵ Address_t address) . . . . .	131
3.6.41	Gap_RemoveDeviceFromWhiteList(bleAddressType_t addressType, const ble↵ DeviceAddress_t address) . . . . .	131
3.6.42	Gap_ReadPublicDeviceAddress(void) . . . . .	132
3.6.43	Gap_CreateRandomDeviceAddress(const uint8_t *aIrk, const uint8_t *a↵ RandomPart) . . . . .	132
3.6.44	Gap_SaveDeviceName(deviceId_t deviceId, const uchar_t *aName, uint8_t c↵ NameSize) . . . . .	132
3.6.45	Gap_GetBondedDevicesCount(uint8_t *pOutBondedDevicesCount) . . . . .	133
3.6.46	Gap_GetBondedDeviceName(uint8_t nvmIndex, uchar_t *aOutName, uint8_t ↵ t maxNameSize) . . . . .	133
3.6.47	Gap_RemoveBond(uint8_t nvmIndex) . . . . .	134
3.6.48	Gap_RemoveAllBonds(void) . . . . .	134
3.6.49	Gap_ReadRadioPowerLevel(gapRadioPowerLevelReadType_t txReadType, ↵ deviceId_t deviceId) . . . . .	135
3.6.50	Gap_SetTxPowerLevel(uint8_t powerLevel, bleTransmitPowerChannelType_t ↵ channelType) . . . . .	135
3.6.51	Gap_VerifyPrivateResolvableAddress(uint8_t nvmIndex, const bleDevice↵ Address_t aAddress) . . . . .	135
3.6.52	Gap_SetRandomAddress(const bleDeviceAddress_t aAddress) . . . . .	136

Section number	Title	Page
3.6.53	Gap_SetDefaultPairingParameters(const gapPairingParameters_t *pPairingParameters) . . . . .	136
3.6.54	Gap_UpdateConnectionParameters(deviceId_t deviceId, uint16_t intervalMin, uint16_t intervalMax, uint16_t slaveLatency, uint16_t timeoutMultiplier, uint16_t minCeLength, uint16_t maxCeLength) . . . . .	137
3.6.55	Gap_EnableUpdateConnectionParameters(deviceId_t deviceId, bool_t enable) . . . . .	137
3.6.56	Gap_UpdateLeDataLength(deviceId_t deviceId, uint16_t txOctets, uint16_t txTime) . . . . .	138
3.6.57	Gap_ControllerReset(void) . . . . .	139
3.6.58	Gap_EnableHostPrivacy(bool_t enable, const uint8_t *aIrk) . . . . .	139
3.6.59	Gap_EnableControllerPrivacy(bool_t enable, const uint8_t *aOwnIrk, uint8_t peerIdCount, const gapIdentityInformation_t *aPeerIdentities) . . . . .	139
3.6.60	Gap_SetPrivacyMode(uint8_t nvmIndex, blePrivacyMode_t privacyMode) . . . . .	140
3.6.61	Gap_ControllerTest(gapControllerTestCmd_t testCmd, uint8_t radioChannel, uint8_t txDataLength, gapControllerTestTxType_t txPayloadType) . . . . .	140
3.6.62	Gap_LeReadPhy(deviceId_t deviceId) . . . . .	141
3.6.63	Gap_LeSetPhy(bool_t defaultMode, deviceId_t deviceId, uint8_t allPhys, uint8_t txPhys, uint8_t rxPhys, uint16_t phyOptions) . . . . .	141
3.6.64	Gap_ControllerEnhancedNotification(uint16_t eventType, deviceId_t deviceId) . . . . .	142
3.6.65	Gap_LoadKeys(uint8_t nvmIndex, gapSmpKeys_t *pOutKeys, gapSmpKeyFlags_t *pOutKeyFlags, bool_t *pOutLeSc, bool_t *pOutAuth) . . . . .	142
3.6.66	Gap_SaveKeys(uint8_t nvmIndex, const gapSmpKeys_t *pKeys, bool_t leSc, bool_t auth) . . . . .	143
3.6.67	Gap_SetChannelMap(const bleChannelMap_t channelMap) . . . . .	143
3.6.68	Gap_ReadChannelMap(deviceId_t deviceId) . . . . .	144
3.6.69	Gap_SetExtAdvertisingParameters(gapExtAdvertisingParameters_t *pAdvertisingParameters) . . . . .	144
3.6.70	Gap_SetExtAdvertisingData(uint8_t handle, gapAdvertisingData_t *pAdvertisingData, gapScanResponseData_t *pScanResponseData) . . . . .	145
3.6.71	Gap_StartExtAdvertising(gapAdvertisingCallback_t advertisingCallback, gapConnectionCallback_t connectionCallback, uint8_t handle, uint16_t duration, uint8_t maxExtAdvEvents) . . . . .	145
3.6.72	Gap_StopExtAdvertising(uint8_t handle) . . . . .	146
3.6.73	Gap_RemoveAdvSet(uint8_t handle) . . . . .	146
3.6.74	Gap_SetPeriodicAdvParameters(gapPeriodicAdvParameters_t *pAdvertisingParameters) . . . . .	147
3.6.75	Gap_SetPeriodicAdvertisingData(uint8_t handle, gapAdvertisingData_t *pAdvertisingData) . . . . .	147
3.6.76	Gap_StartPeriodicAdvertising(uint8_t handle) . . . . .	148
3.6.77	Gap_StopPeriodicAdvertising(uint8_t handle) . . . . .	148
3.6.78	Gap_UpdatePeriodicAdvList(gapPeriodicAdvListOperation_t operation, bleAddressType_t addrType, uint8_t *pAddr, uint8_t SID) . . . . .	149
3.6.79	Gap_PeriodicAdvCreateSync(gapPeriodicAdvSyncReq_t *pReq, gapScanningCallback_t scanningCallback) . . . . .	150
3.6.80	Gap_PeriodicAdvTerminateSync(uint16_t syncHandle) . . . . .	150



Section number	Title	Page
3.6.81	Gap_ResumeLeScStateMachine(computeDhKeyParam_t *pData) . . . . .	151

## Chapter 4

### GATT - Client APIs

<b>4.1</b>	<b>Overview . . . . .</b>	<b>153</b>
<b>4.2</b>	<b>Macro Definition Documentation . . . . .</b>	<b>154</b>
4.2.1	GattClient_SimpleCharacteristicWrite . . . . .	154
4.2.2	GattClient_CharacteristicWriteWithoutResponse . . . . .	155
4.2.3	GattClient_CharacteristicSignedWrite . . . . .	155
<b>4.3</b>	<b>Typedef Documentation . . . . .</b>	<b>156</b>
4.3.1	gattClientProcedureCallback_t . . . . .	156
4.3.2	gattClientNotificationCallback_t . . . . .	156
4.3.3	gattClientIndicationCallback_t . . . . .	156
<b>4.4</b>	<b>Enumeration Type Documentation . . . . .</b>	<b>156</b>
4.4.1	gattProcedureType_t . . . . .	156
4.4.2	gattProcedureResult_t . . . . .	156
<b>4.5</b>	<b>Function Documentation . . . . .</b>	<b>157</b>
4.5.1	GattClient_Init(void) . . . . .	157
4.5.2	GattClient_ResetProcedure(void) . . . . .	157
4.5.3	GattClient_RegisterProcedureCallback(gattClientProcedureCallback_t callback) .	157
4.5.4	GattClient_RegisterNotificationCallback(gattClientNotificationCallback_t call- back) . . . . .	157
4.5.5	GattClient_RegisterIndicationCallback(gattClientIndicationCallback_t callback) .	158
4.5.6	GattClient_ExchangeMtu(deviceId_t deviceId) . . . . .	158
4.5.7	GattClient_DiscoverAllPrimaryServices(deviceId_t deviceId, gattService_t *aOutPrimaryServices, uint8_t maxServiceCount, uint8_t *pOutDiscoveredCount) .	159
4.5.8	GattClient_DiscoverPrimaryServicesByUuid(deviceId_t deviceId, bleUuidType_t uuidType, const bleUuid_t *pUuid, gattService_t *aOutPrimaryServices, uint8_t maxServiceCount, uint8_t *pOutDiscoveredCount) . . . . .	160
4.5.9	GattClient_FindIncludedServices(deviceId_t deviceId, gattService_t *pIoService, uint8_t maxServiceCount) . . . . .	161
4.5.10	GattClient_DiscoverAllCharacteristicsOfService(deviceId_t deviceId, gattService_t *pIoService, uint8_t maxCharacteristicCount) . . . . .	161
4.5.11	GattClient_DiscoverCharacteristicOfServiceByUuid(deviceId_t deviceId, bleUuidType_t uuidType, const bleUuid_t *pUuid, const gattService_t *pService, gattCharacteristic_t *aOutCharacteristics, uint8_t maxCharacteristicCount, uint8_t *pOutDiscoveredCount) . . . . .	162



Section number	Title	Page
4.5.12	GattClient_DiscoverAllCharacteristicDescriptors(deviceId_t deviceId, gattCharacteristic_t *pIoCharacteristic, uint16_t endingHandle, uint8_t maxDescriptorCount) . . . . .	162
4.5.13	GattClient_ReadCharacteristicValue(deviceId_t deviceId, gattCharacteristic_t *pIoCharacteristic, uint16_t maxReadBytes) . . . . .	163
4.5.14	GattClient_ReadUsingCharacteristicUuid(deviceId_t deviceId, bleUuidType_t uuidType, const bleUuid_t *pUuid, const gattHandleRange_t *pHandleRange, uint8_t *aOutBuffer, uint16_t maxReadBytes, uint16_t *pOutActualReadBytes) .	164
4.5.15	GattClient_ReadMultipleCharacteristicValues(deviceId_t deviceId, uint8_t cNumCharacteristics, gattCharacteristic_t *aIoCharacteristics) . . . . .	165
4.5.16	GattClient_WriteCharacteristicValue(deviceId_t deviceId, const gattCharacteristic_t *pCharacteristic, uint16_t valueLength, const uint8_t *aValue, bool_t withoutResponse, bool_t signedWrite, bool_t doReliableLongCharWrites, const uint8_t *aCsrk) . . . . .	166
4.5.17	GattClient_ReadCharacteristicDescriptor(deviceId_t deviceId, gattAttribute_t *pIoDescriptor, uint16_t maxReadBytes) . . . . .	166
4.5.18	GattClient_WriteCharacteristicDescriptor(deviceId_t deviceId, const gattAttribute_t *pDescriptor, uint16_t valueLength, const uint8_t *aValue) . . . . .	167

## Chapter 5

### GATT\_DB - GATT Database Interface and Definitions

<b>5.1</b>	<b>Overview . . . . .</b>	<b>169</b>
<b>5.2</b>	<b>Data Structure Documentation . . . . .</b>	<b>170</b>
5.2.1	struct gattDbAttribute_t . . . . .	170
<b>5.3</b>	<b>Macro Definition Documentation . . . . .</b>	<b>171</b>
5.3.1	gGattDbInvalidHandleIndex_d . . . . .	171
5.3.2	gGattDbInvalidHandle_d . . . . .	171
5.3.3	gPermissionNone_c . . . . .	171
5.3.4	gPermissionFlagReadable_c . . . . .	171
5.3.5	gPermissionFlagReadWithEncryption_c . . . . .	171
5.3.6	gPermissionFlagReadWithAuthentication_c . . . . .	171
5.3.7	gPermissionFlagReadWithAuthorization_c . . . . .	172
5.3.8	gPermissionFlagWritable_c . . . . .	172
5.3.9	gPermissionFlagWriteWithEncryption_c . . . . .	172
5.3.10	gPermissionFlagWriteWithAuthentication_c . . . . .	172
5.3.11	gPermissionFlagWriteWithAuthorization_c . . . . .	172
<b>5.4</b>	<b>Typedef Documentation . . . . .</b>	<b>172</b>
5.4.1	gattCharacteristicPropertiesBitFields_t . . . . .	172
5.4.2	gattAttributePermissionsBitFields_t . . . . .	172

Section number	Title	Page
<b>5.5</b>	<b>Enumeration Type Documentation</b>	<b>172</b>
5.5.1	gattCharacteristicPropertiesBitFields_tag	172
5.5.2	gattDbAccessType_t	173
<b>5.6</b>	<b>Function Documentation</b>	<b>173</b>
5.6.1	GattDb_GetIndexOfHandle(uint16_t handle)	173
5.6.2	GattDb_Init(void)	173
5.6.3	GattDb_WriteAttribute(uint16_t handle, uint16_t valueLength, const uint8_t *a↵ Value)	174
5.6.4	GattDb_ReadAttribute(uint16_t handle, uint16_t maxBytes, uint8_t *aOutValue, uint16_t *pOutValueLength)	175
5.6.5	GattDb_FindServiceHandle(uint16_t startHandle, bleUuidType_t serviceUuid↵ Type, const bleUuid_t *pServiceUuid, uint16_t *pOutServiceHandle)	175
5.6.6	GattDb_FindCharValueHandleInService(uint16_t serviceHandle, bleUuidType↵ _t characteristicUuidType, const bleUuid_t *pCharacteristicUuid, uint16_t *p↵ OutCharValueHandle)	176
5.6.7	GattDb_FindCccdHandleForCharValueHandle(uint16_t charValueHandle, uint16_t *pOutCccdHandle)	177
5.6.8	GattDb_FindDescriptorHandleForCharValueHandle(uint16_t charValueHandle, bleUuidType_t descriptorUuidType, const bleUuid_t *pDescriptorUuid, uint16↵ _t *pOutDescriptorHandle)	178
<b>5.7</b>	<b>Variable Documentation</b>	<b>178</b>
5.7.1	gGattDbAttributeCount_c	178
5.7.2	gattDatabase	179

## Chapter 6

### GATT - Generic Attribute Profile Interface

<b>6.1</b>	<b>Overview</b>	<b>181</b>
<b>6.2</b>	<b>Data Structure Documentation</b>	<b>182</b>
6.2.1	struct gattAttribute_t	182
6.2.2	struct gattCharacteristic_t	183
6.2.3	struct gattService_t	183
6.2.4	struct gattDbCharPresFormat_t	184
6.2.5	struct gattHandleRange_t	184
<b>6.3</b>	<b>Macro Definition Documentation</b>	<b>185</b>
6.3.1	gCccdEmpty_c	185
6.3.2	gCccdNotification_c	185
6.3.3	gCccdIndication_c	185
<b>6.4</b>	<b>Typedef Documentation</b>	<b>185</b>

Section number	Title	Page
6.4.1	<code>gattCccdFlags_t</code> . . . . .	185
<b>6.5</b>	<b>Enumeration Type Documentation</b> . . . . .	<b>185</b>
6.5.1	<code>attErrorCode_t</code> . . . . .	185
<b>6.6</b>	<b>Function Documentation</b> . . . . .	<b>185</b>
6.6.1	<code>Gatt_Init(void)</code> . . . . .	185
6.6.2	<code>Gatt_GetMtu(deviceId_t deviceId, uint16_t *pOutMtu)</code> . . . . .	185

## Chapter 7 GATT - Server APIs

<b>7.1</b>	<b>Overview</b> . . . . .	<b>187</b>
<b>7.2</b>	<b>Data Structure Documentation</b> . . . . .	<b>188</b>
7.2.1	<code>struct gattServerMtuChangedEvent_t</code> . . . . .	188
7.2.2	<code>struct gattServerAttributeWrittenEvent_t</code> . . . . .	188
7.2.3	<code>struct gattServerLongCharacteristicWrittenEvent_t</code> . . . . .	188
7.2.4	<code>struct gattServerCccdWrittenEvent_t</code> . . . . .	189
7.2.5	<code>struct gattServerAttributeReadEvent_t</code> . . . . .	189
7.2.6	<code>struct gattServerProcedureError_t</code> . . . . .	189
7.2.7	<code>struct gattServerEvent_t</code> . . . . .	189
7.2.8	<code>union gattServerEvent_t.eventData</code> . . . . .	190
<b>7.3</b>	<b>Typedef Documentation</b> . . . . .	<b>190</b>
7.3.1	<code>gattServerCallback_t</code> . . . . .	190
<b>7.4</b>	<b>Enumeration Type Documentation</b> . . . . .	<b>190</b>
7.4.1	<code>gattServerEventType_t</code> . . . . .	190
7.4.2	<code>gattServerProcedureType_t</code> . . . . .	191
<b>7.5</b>	<b>Function Documentation</b> . . . . .	<b>191</b>
7.5.1	<code>GattServer_Init(void)</code> . . . . .	191
7.5.2	<code>GattServer_RegisterCallback(gattServerCallback_t callback)</code> . . . . .	191
7.5.3	<code>GattServer_RegisterHandlesForWriteNotifications(uint8_t handleCount, const uint16_t *aAttributeHandles)</code> . . . . .	192
7.5.4	<code>GattServer_SendAttributeWrittenStatus(deviceId_t deviceId, uint16_t attributeHandle, uint8_t status)</code> . . . . .	192
7.5.5	<code>GattServer_RegisterHandlesForReadNotifications(uint8_t handleCount, const uint16_t *aAttributeHandles)</code> . . . . .	193
7.5.6	<code>GattServer_SendAttributeReadStatus(deviceId_t deviceId, uint16_t attributeHandle, uint8_t status)</code> . . . . .	193
7.5.7	<code>GattServer_SendNotification(deviceId_t deviceId, uint16_t handle)</code> . . . . .	194
7.5.8	<code>GattServer_SendIndication(deviceId_t deviceId, uint16_t handle)</code> . . . . .	194

Section number	Title	Page
7.5.9	GattServer_SendInstantValueNotification(deviceId_t deviceId, uint16_t handle, uint16_t valueLength, const uint8_t *aValue) . . . . .	195
7.5.10	GattServer_SendInstantValueIndication(deviceId_t deviceId, uint16_t handle, uint16_t valueLength, const uint8_t *aValue) . . . . .	196
7.5.11	GattServer_RegisterUniqueHandlesForNotifications(bool_t bWrite, bool_t bRead) . . . . .	196

## Chapter 8

### L2CA

<b>8.1</b>	<b>Overview . . . . .</b>	<b>199</b>
<b>8.2</b>	<b>Data Structure Documentation . . . . .</b>	<b>200</b>
8.2.1	struct l2caLeCbConnectionRequest_t . . . . .	200
8.2.2	struct l2caLeCbConnectionComplete_t . . . . .	201
8.2.3	struct l2caLeCbDisconnection_t . . . . .	201
8.2.4	struct l2caLeCbNoPeerCredits_t . . . . .	201
8.2.5	struct l2caLeCbLocalCreditsNotification_t . . . . .	201
8.2.6	struct l2caLeCbError_t . . . . .	202
8.2.7	struct l2capControlMessage_t . . . . .	202
8.2.8	union l2capControlMessage_t.messageData . . . . .	202
<b>8.3</b>	<b>Function Documentation . . . . .</b>	<b>203</b>
8.3.1	L2ca_RegisterLeCbCallbacks(l2caLeCbDataCallback_t pCallback, l2caLeCb↵ ControlCallback_t pCtrlCallback) . . . . .	203
8.3.2	L2ca_RegisterLePsm(uint16_t lePsm, uint16_t lePsmMtu) . . . . .	203
8.3.3	L2ca_DeregisterLePsm(uint16_t lePsm) . . . . .	203
8.3.4	L2ca_ConnectLePsm(uint16_t lePsm, deviceId_t deviceId, uint16_t initialCredits) . . . . .	204
8.3.5	L2ca_DisconnectLeCbChannel(deviceId_t deviceId, uint16_t channelId) . . . . .	204
8.3.6	L2ca_CancelConnection(uint16_t lePsm, deviceId_t deviceId, l2caLeCb↵ ConnectionRequestResult_t refuseReason) . . . . .	205
8.3.7	L2ca_SendLeCbData(deviceId_t deviceId, uint16_t channelId, const uint8_t *p↵ Packet, uint16_t packetLength) . . . . .	205
8.3.8	L2ca_SendLeCredit(deviceId_t deviceId, uint16_t channelId, uint16_t credits) . . . . .	206

# Chapter 1

## BLE Configuration Constants

### 1.1 Overview

#### Files

- file [ble\\_constants.h](#)

#### Macros

- #define [gcBleDeviceAddressSize\\_c](#)
- #define [gBleBondIdentityHeaderSize\\_c](#)
- #define [gBleBondDataDynamicSize\\_c](#)
- #define [gBleBondDataStaticSize\\_c](#)
- #define [gBleBondDataDeviceInfoSize\\_c](#)
- #define [gBleBondDataDescriptorSize\\_c](#)
- #define [gcGapMaximumSavedCccds\\_c](#)
- #define [gcGapMaxAuthorizationHandles\\_c](#)
- #define [gBleBondDataSize\\_c](#)
- #define [gcGapMaxServiceSpecificSecurityRequirements\\_c](#)
- #define [gcBleLongUuidSize\\_c](#)
- #define [gcSmpMaxLtkSize\\_c](#)
- #define [gcSmpLrkSize\\_c](#)
- #define [gcSmpCsrkSize\\_c](#)
- #define [gcSmpMaxRandSize\\_c](#)
- #define [gcSmpOobSize\\_c](#)
- #define [gSmpLeScRandomValueSize\\_c](#)
- #define [gSmpLeScRandomConfirmValueSize\\_c](#)
- #define [gcGapMaxDeviceNameSize\\_c](#)
- #define [gcGapMaxAdvertisingDataLength\\_c](#)
- #define [gAttDefaultMtu\\_c](#)
- #define [gAttMaxMtu\\_c](#)
- #define [gAttMaxValueLength\\_c](#)
- #define [gHciTransportUartChannel\\_c](#)
- #define [gcReservedFlashSizeForCustomInformation\\_c](#)
- #define [gcBleChannelMapSize\\_c](#)
- #define [gBleMinTxOctets\\_c](#)
- #define [gBleMinTxTime\\_c](#)
- #define [gBleMaxTxOctets\\_c](#)
- #define [gBleMaxTxTime\\_c](#)
- #define [gBleMaxTxTimeCodedPhy\\_c](#)
- #define [gBleExtAdvMaxSetId\\_c](#)
- #define [gBlePeriodicAdvMaxSyncHandle\\_c](#)
- #define [gBleExtAdvLegacySetId\\_c](#)
- #define [gBleExtAdvLegacySetHandle\\_c](#)
- #define [gBleExtAdvDefaultSetId\\_c](#)
- #define [gBleExtAdvDefaultSetHandle\\_c](#)
- #define [gBleAdvTxPowerNoPreference\\_c](#)

## Macro Definition Documentation

- #define [gBleExtAdvNoDuration\\_c](#)
- #define [gBleExtAdvNoMaxEvents\\_c](#)
- #define [gBlePeriodicAdvDefaultHandle\\_c](#)
- #define [gBlePeriodicAdvSyncTimeoutMin\\_c](#)
- #define [gBlePeriodicAdvSyncTimeoutMax\\_c](#)
- #define [gBlePeriodicAdvSkipMax\\_c](#)
- #define [gBleMaxADStructureLength\\_c](#)
- #define [gBleExtAdvMaxAuxOffsetUsec\\_c](#)

## 1.2 Macro Definition Documentation

### 1.2.1 #define gcBleDeviceAddressSize\_c

Size of a BLE Device Address.

### 1.2.2 #define gBleBondIdentityHeaderSize\_c

Size of bond data structures for a bonded device.

### 1.2.3 #define gcGapMaximumSavedCccds\_c

Maximum number of CCCDs.

### 1.2.4 #define gcGapMaxAuthorizationHandles\_c

Maximum number of attributes that require authorization.

### 1.2.5 #define gBleBondDataSize\_c

Bonding Data Size.

### 1.2.6 #define gcGapMaxServiceSpecificSecurityRequirements\_c

Maximum number of [gapServiceSecurityRequirements\\_t](#) structures that can be registered with [Gap\\_RegisterDeviceSecurityRequirements\(\)](#)

### 1.2.7 #define gcBleLongUuidSize\_c

Size of long UUIDs.

**1.2.8 #define gcSmpMaxLtkSize\_c**

Maximum Long Term Key size in bytes.

**1.2.9 #define gcSmpIrkSize\_c**

Identity Resolving Key size in bytes.

**1.2.10 #define gcSmpCsrkSize\_c**

Connection Signature Resolving Key size in bytes.

**1.2.11 #define gcSmpMaxRandSize\_c**

Maximum Rand size in bytes.

**1.2.12 #define gcSmpOobSize\_c**

SMP OOB size in bytes.

**1.2.13 #define gSmpLeScRandomValueSize\_c**

SMP LE Secure Connections Pairing Random size in bytes.

**1.2.14 #define gSmpLeScRandomConfirmValueSize\_c**

SMP LE Secure Connections Pairing Confirm size in bytes.

**1.2.15 #define gcGapMaxDeviceNameSize\_c**

Maximum device name size.

**1.2.16 #define gcGapMaxAdvertisingDataLength\_c**

Maximum size of advertising and scan response data.

### 1.2.17 **#define gAttDefaultMtu\_c**

Default value of the ATT\_MTU.

### 1.2.18 **#define gAttMaxMtu\_c**

Maximum possible value of the ATT\_MTU for this device.

This is used during the MTU Exchange.

### 1.2.19 **#define gAttMaxValueLength\_c**

The maximum length of an attribute value shall be 512 octets.

### 1.2.20 **#define gHciTransportUartChannel\_c**

Channel the number of the UART hardware module (For example, if UART1 is used, this value should be 1).

### 1.2.21 **#define gcReservedFlashSizeForCustomInformation\_c**

Number of bytes reserved for storing application-specific information about a device.

### 1.2.22 **#define gcBleChannelMapSize\_c**

Size of a channel map in a connection.

### 1.2.23 **#define gBleExtAdvMaxSetId\_c**

Maximum value of the advertising SID.

### 1.2.24 **#define gBlePeriodicAdvMaxSyncHandle\_c**

Maximum value of the periodic advertising handle.



**1.2.25 #define gBleExtAdvLegacySetId\_c**

SID of the legacy advertising set.

**1.2.26 #define gBleExtAdvLegacySetHandle\_c**

Handle of the legacy advertising set.

**1.2.27 #define gBleExtAdvDefaultSetId\_c**

Default SID for extended advertising.

**1.2.28 #define gBleExtAdvDefaultSetHandle\_c**

Default handle for extended advertising.

**1.2.29 #define gBleAdvTxPowerNoPreference\_c**

Host has no preference for Tx Power.

**1.2.30 #define gBleExtAdvNoDuration\_c**

No advertising duration.

Advertising to continue until the Host disables it.

**1.2.31 #define gBleExtAdvNoMaxEvents\_c**

No maximum number of advertising events.

**1.2.32 #define gBlePeriodicAdvDefaultHandle\_c**

Periodic advertising default handle.

**1.2.33 #define gBlePeriodicAdvSyncTimeoutMin\_c**

Minimum value for the sync\_timeout parameter.

### 1.2.34 **#define gBlePeriodicAdvSyncTimeoutMax\_c**

Maximum value for the sync\_timeout parameter.

### 1.2.35 **#define gBlePeriodicAdvSkipMax\_c**

Maximum value for the skip parameter.

### 1.2.36 **#define gBleMaxADStructureLength\_c**

Maximum length of an AD structure.

### 1.2.37 **#define gBleExtAdvMaxAuxOffsetUsec\_c**

Maximum value in us of AUX Offset(13 bits) in AuxPtr in 300us units, i.e.

$((1 \ll 13) - 1) * 300$

## Chapter 2

# BLE General Definitions

### 2.1 Overview

#### Files

- file [ble\\_general.h](#)
- file [ble\\_host\\_tasks.h](#)
- file [ble\\_sig\\_defines.h](#)
- file [ble\\_utils.h](#)

#### Data Structures

- struct [bleIdentityAddress\\_t](#)
- union [bleUuid\\_t](#)
- struct [bleAdvertisingChannelMap\\_t](#)
- struct [gapLeScOobData\\_t](#)
- struct [gapInternalError\\_t](#)
- struct [gapControllerTestEvent\\_t](#)
- struct [gapPhyEvent\\_t](#)
- struct [bleNotificationEvent\\_t](#)
- struct [gapInitComplete\\_t](#)
- struct [bleBondCreatedEvent\\_t](#)
- struct [gapAddrReadyEvent\\_t](#)
- struct [gapGenericEvent\\_t](#)
- union [gapGenericEvent\\_t.eventData](#)
- struct [bleBondIdentityHeaderBlob\\_t](#)
- struct [bleBondDataDynamicBlob\\_t](#)
- struct [bleBondDataStaticBlob\\_t](#)
- struct [bleBondDataDeviceInfoBlob\\_t](#)
- struct [bleBondDataDescriptorBlob\\_t](#)
- struct [bleBondDataBlob\\_t](#)
- struct [bleGapGlobalConfig\\_t](#)
- struct [bleGattGlobalConfig\\_t](#)
- struct [bleHostConnStorageGlobalConfig\\_t](#)
- struct [bleL2caGlobalConfig\\_t](#)
- struct [bleHostGlobalControllerConfig\\_t](#)
- struct [bleHostGlobalHostTaskConfig\\_t](#)
- struct [bleHostGlobalFrameworkConfig\\_t](#)
- struct [bleHostGlobalConfig\\_t](#)

#### Macros

- #define [gInvalidDeviceId\\_c](#)
- #define [gcConnectionIntervalMin\\_c](#)
- #define [gcConnectionIntervalMax\\_c](#)
- #define [gcConnectionSlaveLatencyMax\\_c](#)

## Overview

- #define **gcConnectionSupervisionTimeoutMin\_c**
- #define **gcConnectionSupervisionTimeoutMax\_c**
- #define **gcConnectionIntervalMinDefault\_c**
- #define **gcConnectionIntervalMaxDefault\_c**
- #define **gcConnectionSlaveLatencyDefault\_c**
- #define **gcConnectionSupervisionTimeoutDefault\_c**
- #define **gcConnectionEventMinDefault\_c**
- #define **gcConnectionEventMaxDefault\_c**
- #define **STATIC**
- #define **gBleAddrTypePublic\_c**
- #define **gBleAddrTypeRandom\_c**
- #define **Ble\_IsPrivateResolvableDeviceAddress(bleAddress)**
- #define **Ble\_IsPrivateNonresolvableDeviceAddress(bleAddress)**
- #define **Ble\_IsRandomStaticDeviceAddress(bleAddress)**
- #define **Ble\_DeviceAddressesMatch(bleAddress1, bleAddress2)**
- #define **Ble\_CopyDeviceAddress(destinationAddress, sourceAddress)**
- #define **gBleUuidType16\_c**
- #define **gBleUuidType128\_c**
- #define **gBleUuidType32\_c**
- #define **gLePhy1MFlag\_c**
- #define **gLePhy2MFlag\_c**
- #define **gLePhyCodedFlag\_c**
- #define **gUseDeviceAddress\_c**
- #define **gUseWhiteList\_c**
- #define **gScanAll\_c**
- #define **gScanWithWhiteList\_c**
- #define **gNetworkPrivacy\_c**
- #define **gDevicePrivacy\_c**
- #define **gBleMaxActiveConnections**
- #define **gBleSig\_PrimaryService\_d**
- #define **gBleSig\_SecondaryService\_d**
- #define **gBleSig\_Include\_d**
- #define **gBleSig\_Characteristic\_d**
- #define **gBleSig\_CCCD\_d**
- #define **gBleSig\_SCCD\_d**
- #define **gBleSig\_CharPresFormatDescriptor\_d**
- #define **gBleSig\_ValidRangeDescriptor\_d**
- #define **gBleSig\_GenericAccessProfile\_d**
- #define **gBleSig\_GenericAttributeProfile\_d**
- #define **gBleSig\_ImmediateAlertService\_d**
- #define **gBleSig\_LinkLossService\_d**
- #define **gBleSig\_TxPowerService\_d**
- #define **gBleSig\_CurrentTimeService\_d**
- #define **gBleSig\_ReferenceTimeUpdateService\_d**
- #define **gBleSig\_NextDSTChangeService\_d**
- #define **gBleSig\_GlucoseService\_d**
- #define **gBleSig\_HealthThermometerService\_d**
- #define **gBleSig\_DeviceInformationService\_d**
- #define **gBleSig\_HeartRateService\_d**
- #define **gBleSig\_PhoneAlertStatusService\_d**
- #define **gBleSig\_BatteryService\_d**
- #define **gBleSig\_BloodPressureService\_d**
- #define **gBleSig\_AlertNotificationService\_d**
- #define **gBleSig\_HidService\_d**
- #define **gBleSig\_RunningSpeedAndCadenceService\_d**
- #define **gBleSig\_CyclingSpeedAndCadenceService\_d**

- #define gBleSig\_CyclingPowerService\_d
- #define gBleSig\_LocationAndNavigationService\_d
- #define gBleSig\_IpsService\_d
- #define gBleSig\_PulseOximeterService\_d
- #define gBleSig\_HTTPProxyService\_d
- #define gBleSig\_WPTService\_d
- #define gBleSig\_BtpService\_d
- #define gBleSig\_GapDeviceName\_d
- #define gBleSig\_GapAppearance\_d
- #define gBleSig\_GapPpcp\_d
- #define gBleSig\_GattServiceChanged\_d
- #define gBleSig\_AlertLevel\_d
- #define gBleSig\_TxPower\_d
- #define gBleSig\_LocalTimeInformation\_d
- #define gBleSig\_TimeWithDST\_d
- #define gBleSig\_ReferenceTimeInformation\_d
- #define gBleSig\_TimeUpdateControlPoint\_d
- #define gBleSig\_TimeUpdateState\_d
- #define gBleSig\_GlucoseMeasurement\_d
- #define gBleSig\_BatteryLevel\_d
- #define gBleSig\_TemperatureMeasurement\_d
- #define gBleSig\_TemperatureType\_d
- #define gBleSig\_IntermediateTemperature\_d
- #define gBleSig\_MeasurementInterval\_d
- #define gBleSig\_SystemId\_d
- #define gBleSig\_ModelNumberString\_d
- #define gBleSig\_SerialNumberString\_d
- #define gBleSig\_FirmwareRevisionString\_d
- #define gBleSig\_HardwareRevisionString\_d
- #define gBleSig\_SoftwareRevisionString\_d
- #define gBleSig\_ManufacturerNameString\_d
- #define gBleSig\_IeeeRcdl\_d
- #define gBleSig\_CurrentTime\_d
- #define gBleSig\_BootKeyboardInputReport\_d
- #define gBleSig\_BootKeyboardOutputReport\_d
- #define gBleSig\_BootMouseInputReport\_d
- #define gBleSig\_GlucoseMeasurementContext\_d
- #define gBleSig\_BpMeasurement\_d
- #define gBleSig\_IntermediateCuffPressure\_d
- #define gBleSig\_HrMeasurement\_d
- #define gBleSig\_BodySensorLocation\_d
- #define gBleSig\_HrControlPoint\_d
- #define gBleSig\_AlertStatus\_d
- #define gBleSig\_RingerControlPoint\_d
- #define gBleSig\_RingerSetting\_d
- #define gBleSig\_AlertNotifControlPoint\_d
- #define gBleSig\_UnreadAlertStatus\_d
- #define gBleSig\_NewAlert\_d
- #define gBleSig\_SupportedNewAlertCategory\_d
- #define gBleSig\_SupportedUnreadAlertCategory\_d
- #define gBleSig\_BloodPressureFeature\_d
- #define gBleSig\_HidInformation\_d
- #define gBleSig\_HidCtrlPoint\_d
- #define gBleSig\_Report\_d
- #define gBleSig\_ProtocolMode\_d
- #define gBleSig\_ScanIntervalWindow\_d

## Overview

- #define gBleSig\_PnpId\_d
- #define gBleSig\_GlucoseFeature\_d
- #define gBleSig\_RaCtrlPoint\_d
- #define gBleSig\_RscMeasurement\_d
- #define gBleSig\_RscFeature\_d
- #define gBleSig\_ScControlPoint\_d
- #define gBleSig\_CscMeasurement\_d
- #define gBleSig\_CscFeature\_d
- #define gBleSig\_SensorLocation\_d
- #define gBleSig\_PlxSCMeasurement\_d
- #define gBleSig\_PlxContMeasurement\_d
- #define gBleSig\_PulseOximeterFeature\_d
- #define gBleSig\_CpMeasurement\_d
- #define gBleSig\_CpVector\_d
- #define gBleSig\_CpFeature\_d
- #define gBleSig\_CpControlPoint\_d
- #define gBleSig\_LocationAndSpeed\_d
- #define gBleSig\_Navigation\_d
- #define gBleSig\_PositionQuality\_d
- #define gBleSig\_LnFeature\_d
- #define gBleSig\_LnControlPoint\_d
- #define gBleSig\_Temperature\_d
- #define gBleSig\_CentralAddressResolution\_d
- #define gBleSig\_URI\_d
- #define gBleSig\_HTTP-Headers\_d
- #define gBleSig\_HTTP-StatusCode\_d
- #define gBleSig\_HTTP-EntityBody\_d
- #define gBleSig\_HTTP-ControlPoint\_d
- #define gBleSig\_HTTPS-Security\_d
- #define gBleSig\_ResolvablePrivateAddressOnly\_d
- #define gBleSig\_MeshProvisioningService\_d
- #define gBleSig\_MeshProxyService\_d
- #define gBleSig\_MeshProvDataIn\_d
- #define gBleSig\_MeshProvDataOut\_d
- #define gBleSig\_MeshProxyDataIn\_d
- #define gBleSig\_MeshProxyDataOut\_d
- #define gBleSig\_CAR\_NotSupported\_d
- #define **gBleSig\_CAR\_Supported\_d**
- #define gBleSig\_RPAO\_Used\_d
- #define BleSig\_IsGroupingAttributeUuid16(uuid16)
- #define BleSig\_IsServiceDeclarationUuid16(uuid16)
- #define Uuid16(uuid)
- #define Uuid32(uuid)
- #define **UuidArray**(value)
- #define **PACKED\_STRUCT**
- #define **global**
- #define **\_\_noreturn**
- #define Utils\_ExtractTwoByteValue(buf)
- #define Utils\_ExtractThreeByteValue(buf)
- #define Utils\_ExtractFourByteValue(buf)
- #define Utils\_BeExtractTwoByteValue(buf)
- #define Utils\_BeExtractThreeByteValue(buf)
- #define Utils\_BeExtractFourByteValue(buf)
- #define Utils\_PackTwoByteValue(value, buf)
- #define Utils\_PackThreeByteValue(value, buf)
- #define Utils\_PackFourByteValue(value, buf)

- #define `Utils_BePackTwoByteValue`(value, buf)
- #define `Utils_BePackThreeByteValue`(value, buf)
- #define `Utils_BePackFourByteValue`(value, buf)
- #define `Utils_Copy8`(ptr, val8)
- #define `Utils_Copy16`(ptr, val16)
- #define `Utils_Copy32`(ptr, val32)
- #define `Utils_Copy64`(ptr, val64)
- #define `Utils_RevertByteArray`(array, size)

## Typedefs

- typedef uint8\_t `deviceId_t`
- typedef uint8\_t `bleAddressType_t`
- typedef uint8\_t `bleDeviceAddress_t`[gcBleDeviceAddressSize\_c]
- typedef uint8\_t `bleUuidType_t`
- typedef uint16\_t `bleAdvReportEventProperties_t`
- typedef uint16\_t `bleAdvRequestProperties_t`
- typedef uint8\_t **`bleMasterClockAccuracy_t`**
- typedef uint8\_t `bleScanningFilterPolicy_t`
- typedef uint8\_t `bleInitiatorFilterPolicy_t`
- typedef uint8\_t `blePrivacyMode_t`
- typedef uint8\_t `bleChannelMap_t`[gcBleChannelMapSize\_c]
- typedef uint8\_t `gapLePhyFlags_t`
- typedef uint8\_t `gapLePhyMode_t`
- typedef uint16\_t `bleNotificationEventType_t`
- typedef void(\* `gapGenericCallback_t`) (`gapGenericEvent_t` \*pGenericEvent)
- typedef `bleResult_t`(\* `hciHostToControllerInterface_t`) (`hciPacketType_t` packetType, void \*p←  
Packet, uint16\_t packetSize)
- typedef uint32\_t **`LeSupportedFeatures_t`**

## Enumerations

- enum `bleResult_t` {
  - `gBleStatusBase_c`,
  - `gBleSuccess_c`,
  - `gBleInvalidParameter_c`,
  - `gBleOverflow_c`,
  - `gBleUnavailable_c`,
  - `gBleFeatureNotSupported_c`,
  - `gBleOutOfMemory_c`,
  - `gBleAlreadyInitialized_c`,
  - `gBleOsError_c`,
  - `gBleUnexpectedError_c`,
  - `gBleInvalidState_c`,
  - `gBleTimerError_c`,
  - `gHciStatusBase_c`,
  - `gHciSuccess_c`,
  - `gHciUnknownHciCommand_c`,
  - `gHciUnknownConnectionIdentifier_c`,
  - `gHciHardwareFailure_c`,
  - `gHciPageTimeout_c`,
  - `gHciAuthenticationFailure_c`,
  - `gHciPinOrKeyMissing_c`,
  - `gHciMemoryCapacityExceeded_c`,
  - `gHciConnectionTimeout_c`,
  - `gHciConnectionLimitExceeded_c`,
  - `gHciSynchronousConnectionLimitToADeviceExceeded_c`,
  - `gHciAclConnectionAlreadyExists_c`,
  - `gHciCommandDisallowed_c`,
  - `gHciConnectionRejectedDueToLimitedResources_c`,
  - `gHciConnectionRejectedDueToSecurityReasons_c`,
  - `gHciConnectionRejectedDueToUnacceptableBdAddr_c`,
  - `gHciConnectionAcceptTimeoutExceeded_c`,
  - `gHciUnsupportedFeatureOrParameterValue_c`,
  - `gHciInvalidHciCommandParameters_c`,
  - `gHciRemoteUserTerminatedConnection_c`,
  - `gHciRemoteDeviceTerminatedConnectionLowResources_c`,
  - `gHciRemoteDeviceTerminatedConnectionPowerOff_c`,
  - `gHciConnectionTerminatedByLocalHost_c`,
  - `gHciRepeatedAttempts_c`,
  - `gHciPairingNotAllowed_c`,
  - `gHciUnknownLpmPdu_c`,
  - `gHciUnsupportedRemoteFeature_c`,
  - `gHciScoOffsetRejected_c`,
  - `gHciScoIntervalRejected_c`,
  - `gHciScoAirModeRejected_c`,
  - `gHciInvalidLpmParameters_c`,
  - `gHciUnspecifiedError_c`, **Bluetooth Low Energy Host Stack**
  - `gHciUnsupportedLpmParameterValue_c`,
  - `gHciBleClassNotAllowed_c`



- `gGattDbDescriptorNotFound_c` }
- `enum bleAdvertisingType_t` {
  - `gAdvConnectableUndirected_c`,
  - `gAdvDirectedHighDutyCycle_c`,
  - `gAdvScannable_c`,
  - `gAdvNonConnectable_c`,
  - `gAdvDirectedLowDutyCycle_c` }
- `enum bleAdvReportEventProperties_tag` {
  - `gAdvEventConnectable_c`,
  - `gAdvEventScannable_c`,
  - `gAdvEventDirected_c`,
  - `gAdvEventScanResponse_c`,
  - `gAdvEventLegacy_c`,
  - `gAdvEventAnonymous_c` }
- `enum bleAdvRequestProperties_tag` {
  - `gAdvReqConnectable_c`,
  - `gAdvReqScannable_c`,
  - `gAdvReqDirected_c`,
  - `gAdvReqHighDutyCycle_c`,
  - `gAdvReqLegacy_c`,
  - `gAdvReqAnonymous_c`,
  - `gAdvIncludeTxPower_c` }
- `enum bleAdvertisingFilterPolicy_t` {
  - `gBleAdvFilterAllowScanFromAnyAllowConnFromAny_c`,
  - `gBleAdvFilterAllowScanFromWLAllowConnFromAny_c`,
  - `gBleAdvFilterAllowScanFromAnyAllowConnFromWL_c`,
  - `gBleAdvFilterAllowScanFromWLAllowConnFromWL_c` }
- `enum bleLlConnectionRole_t` {
  - `gBleLlConnectionMaster_c`,
  - `gBleLlConnectionSlave_c` }
- `enum bleMasterClockAccuracy_tag` {
  - `gBleMasterClkAcc500ppm_c`,
  - `gBleMasterClkAcc250ppm_c`,
  - `gBleMasterClkAcc150ppm_c`,
  - `gBleMasterClkAcc100ppm_c`,
  - `gBleMasterClkAcc75ppm_c`,
  - `gBleMasterClkAcc50ppm_c`,
  - `gBleMasterClkAcc30ppm_c`,
  - `gBleMasterClkAcc20ppm_c` }
- `enum bleAdvertisingReportEventType_t` {
  - `gBleAdvRepAdvInd_c`,
  - `gBleAdvRepAdvDirectInd_c`,
  - `gBleAdvRepAdvScanInd_c`,
  - `gBleAdvRepAdvNonconnInd_c`,
  - `gBleAdvRepScanRsp_c` }
- `enum hciPacketType_t` {

## Overview

- gHciCommandPacket\_c,
- gHciDataPacket\_c,
- gHciSynchronousDataPacket\_c,
- gHciEventPacket\_c }
- enum bleScanType\_t {  
  gScanTypePassive\_c,  
  gScanTypeActive\_c }
- enum bleTransmitPowerLevelType\_t {  
  gReadCurrentTxPowerLevel\_c,  
  gReadMaximumTxPowerLevel\_c }
- enum bleTransmitPowerChannelType\_t {  
  gTxPowerAdvChannel\_c,  
  gTxPowerConnChannel\_c }
- enum bleChannelFrequency\_t {

```

gBleFreq2402MHz_c,
gBleFreq2404MHz_c,
gBleFreq2406MHz_c,
gBleFreq2408MHz_c,
gBleFreq2410MHz_c,
gBleFreq2412MHz_c,
gBleFreq2414MHz_c,
gBleFreq2416MHz_c,
gBleFreq2418MHz_c,
gBleFreq2420MHz_c,
gBleFreq2422MHz_c,
gBleFreq2424MHz_c,
gBleFreq2426MHz_c,
gBleFreq2428MHz_c,
gBleFreq2430MHz_c,
gBleFreq2432MHz_c,
gBleFreq2434MHz_c,
gBleFreq2436MHz_c,
gBleFreq2438MHz_c,
gBleFreq2440MHz_c,
gBleFreq2442MHz_c,
gBleFreq2444MHz_c,
gBleFreq2446MHz_c,
gBleFreq2448MHz_c,
gBleFreq2450MHz_c,
gBleFreq2452MHz_c,
gBleFreq2454MHz_c,
gBleFreq2456MHz_c,
gBleFreq2458MHz_c,
gBleFreq2460MHz_c,
gBleFreq2462MHz_c,
gBleFreq2464MHz_c,
gBleFreq2466MHz_c,
gBleFreq2468MHz_c,
gBleFreq2470MHz_c,
gBleFreq2472MHz_c,
gBleFreq2474MHz_c,
gBleFreq2476MHz_c,
gBleFreq2478MHz_c,
gBleFreq2480MHz_c }
• enum bleTxTestPacketPayload_t {

```

```
gBleTestPacketPayloadPrbs9_c,  
gBleTestPacketPayloadPattern11110000_c,  
gBleTestPacketPayloadPattern10101010_c,  
gBleTestPacketPayloadPrbs15_c,  
gBleTestPacketPayloadPatternAllBits1_c,  
gBleTestPacketPayloadPatternAllBits0_c,  
gBleTestPacketPayloadPattern00001111_c,  
gBleTestPacketPayloadPattern01010101_c }  
• enum bleHardwareErrorCode_t { bleHwErrCodeNoError_c }  
• enum gapGenericEventType_t {  
  gInitializationComplete_c,  
  gInternalError_c,  
  gAdvertisingSetupFailed_c,  
  gAdvertisingParametersSetupComplete_c,  
  gAdvertisingDataSetupComplete_c,  
  gWhiteListSizeRead_c,  
  gDeviceAddedToWhiteList_c,  
  gDeviceRemovedFromWhiteList_c,  
  gWhiteListCleared_c,  
  gRandomAddressReady_c,  
  gCreateConnectionCanceled_c,  
  gPublicAddressRead_c,  
  gAdvTxPowerLevelRead_c,  
  gPrivateResolvableAddressVerified_c,  
  gRandomAddressSet_c,  
  gControllerResetComplete_c,  
  gLeScPublicKeyRegenerated_c,  
  gLeScLocalOobData_c,  
  gHostPrivacyStateChanged_c,  
  gControllerPrivacyStateChanged_c,  
  gControllerTestEvent_c,  
  gTxPowerLevelSetComplete_c,  
  gLePhyEvent_c,  
  gControllerNotificationEvent_c,  
  gBondCreatedEvent_c,  
  gChannelMapSet_c,  
  gExtAdvertisingParametersSetupComplete_c,  
  gExtAdvertisingDataSetupComplete_c,  
  gExtAdvertisingSetRemoveComplete_c,  
  gPeriodicAdvParamSetupComplete_c,  
  gPeriodicAdvDataSetupComplete_c,  
  gPeriodicAdvListUpdateComplete_c,  
  gPeriodicAdvCreateSyncCancelled_c,  
  gTxEntryAvailable_c }  
• enum gapInternalErrorSource_t {
```

gHciCommandStatus\_c,  
 gCheckPrivateResolvableAddress\_c,  
 gVerifySignature\_c,  
 gAddNewConnection\_c,  
 gResetController\_c,  
 gSetEventMask\_c,  
 gReadLeBufferSize\_c,  
 gSetLeEventMask\_c,  
 gReadDeviceAddress\_c,  
 gReadLocalSupportedFeatures\_c,  
 gReadWhiteListSize\_c,  
 gClearWhiteList\_c,  
 gAddDeviceToWhiteList\_c,  
 gRemoveDeviceFromWhiteList\_c,  
 gCancelCreateConnection\_c,  
 gReadRadioPower\_c,  
 gSetRandomAddress\_c,  
 gCreateRandomAddress\_c,  
 gEncryptLink\_c,  
 gProvideLongTermKey\_c,  
 gDenyLongTermKey\_c,  
 gConnect\_c,  
 gDisconnect\_c,  
 gTerminatePairing\_c,  
 gSendSlaveSecurityRequest\_c,  
 gEnterPasskey\_c,  
 gProvideOob\_c,  
 gSendSmpKeys\_c,  
 gWriteSuggestedDefaultDataLength\_c,  
 gReadSuggestedDefaultDataLength\_c,  
 gUpdateLeDataLength\_c,  
 gEnableHostPrivacy\_c,  
 gEnableControllerPrivacy\_c,  
 gLeScSendKeypressNotification\_c,  
 gLeScSetPeerOobData\_c,  
 gLeScGetLocalOobData\_c,  
 gLeScValidateNumericValue\_c,  
 gLeScRegeneratePublicKey\_c,  
 gLeSetResolvablePrivateAddressTimeout\_c,  
 gDefaultPairingProcedure\_c,  
 gLeControllerTest\_c,  
 gLeReadPhy\_c,  
 gLeSetPhy\_c,  
 gSaveKeys\_c,  
 gSetChannelMap\_c,  
 gReadLocalSupportedCommands\_c,  
 gEnableLdmTimer\_c,  
 gRemoveAdvertisingSet\_c,  
 gLePeriodicAdvSyncEstb\_c

- **gPeriodicAdvTerminateSync** }
- enum **gapControllerTestEventType\_t** {  
    **gControllerReceiverTestStarted\_c**,  
    **gControllerTransmitterTestStarted\_c**,  
    **gControllerTestEnded\_c** }
- enum **gapLeAllPhyFlags\_t** {  
    **gLeTxPhyNoPreference\_c**,  
    **gLeRxPhyNoPreference\_c** }
- enum **gapLePhyOptionsFlags\_t** {  
    **gLeCodingNoPreference\_c**,  
    **gLeCodingS2\_c**,  
    **gLeCodingS8\_c** }
- enum **gapLePhyMode\_tag** {  
    **gLePhy1M\_c**,  
    **gLePhy2M\_c**,  
    **gLePhyCoded\_c** }
- enum **gapPhyEventType\_t** {  
    **gPhySetDefaultComplete\_c**,  
    **gPhyRead\_c**,  
    **gPhyUpdateComplete\_c** }
- enum **bleNotificationEventType\_tag** {  
    **gNotifEventNone\_c**,  
    **gNotifConnEventOver\_c**,  
    **gNotifConnRxPdu\_c**,  
    **gNotifAdvEventOver\_c**,  
    **gNotifAdvTx\_c**,  
    **gNotifAdvScanReqRx\_c**,  
    **gNotifAdvConnReqRx\_c**,  
    **gNotifScanEventOver\_c**,  
    **gNotifScanAdvPktRx\_c**,  
    **gNotifScanRspRx\_c**,  
    **gNotifScanReqTx\_c**,  
    **gNotifConnCreated\_c** }
- enum **bleHostConfigStorageCheckerType\_t** {  
    **eAttConnStorageSize**,  
    **eActiveDevicesStorageSize**,  
    **eProcedureDataStorageSize**,  
    **eL2caLeCbChannelEntrySize**,  
    **eL2caLePsmEntrySize**,  
    **eBleHostGlobalConfigSize** }
- enum **LeSupportedFeatures\_tag** {

```

gLeEncryption_c,
gLeConnectionParametersRequestProcedure_c,
gLeExtendedRejectIndication_c,
gLeSlaveInitiatedFeaturesExchange_c,
gLePing_c,
gLeDataPacketLengthExtension_c,
gLeLlPrivacy_c,
gLeExtendedScannerFilterPolicies_c,
gLe2MbPhy_c,
gLeStableModulationIdxTx_c,
gLeStableModulationIdxRx_c,
gLeCodedPhy_c,
gLeExtendedAdv_c,
gLePeriodicAdv_c,
gLeChannelSelAlg2_c,
gLePowerClass1_c,
gLeMinNumOfUsedChanProcedure_c }

```

## Functions

- [bleResult\\_t](#) [Ble\\_HostInitialize](#) ([gapGenericCallback\\_t](#) genericCallback, [hciHostToControllerInterface\\_t](#) hostToControllerInterface)
- [bleResult\\_t](#) [Ble\\_HciRcv](#) ([hciPacketType\\_t](#) packetType, void \*pHciPacket, [uint16\\_t](#) packetSize)
- void [Ble\\_HostConfigInit](#) ([bleHostGlobalConfig\\_t](#) \*pHostGlobalConfig)
- [bleResult\\_t](#) [Ble\\_HostConfigMemoryCheck](#) ([bleHostConfigStorageCheckerType\\_t](#) storageType, [uint32\\_t](#) appMaxConnectionGiven, [uint32\\_t](#) sizeGiven)
- [bleHostGlobalConfig\\_t](#) \* [Ble\\_HostGetGlobalConfig](#) (void)
- void [Host\\_TaskHandler](#) (void \*args)

## 2.2 Data Structure Documentation

### 2.2.1 struct [bleIdentityAddress\\_t](#)

Bluetooth Identity Address - array of 6 bytes.

Data Fields

<a href="#">bleAddressType_t</a>	idAddressType	Public or Random (static).
<a href="#">bleDeviceAddress_t</a>	idAddress	6-byte address.

### 2.2.2 union [bleUuid\\_t](#)

Union for a Bluetooth UUID; selected according to an accompanying [bleUuidType\\_t](#).

## Data Structure Documentation

### Data Fields

uint16_t	uuid16	For gBleUuidType16_c.
uint32_t	uuid32	For gBleUuidType32_c.
uint8_t	uuid128[16]	For gBleUuidType128_c.

### 2.2.3 struct bleAdvertisingChannelMap\_t

#### Data Fields

uint8_t	enable↔ Channel37: 1	Bit for channel 37.
uint8_t	enable↔ Channel38: 1	Bit for channel 38.
uint8_t	enable↔ Channel39: 1	Bit for channel 39.
uint8_t	reserved: 5	Reserved for future use.

### 2.2.4 struct gapLeScOobData\_t

#### Data Fields

uint8_t	random↔ Value[gSmp↔ LeScRandom↔ ValueSize_c]	LE SC OOB r (Random value)
uint8_t	confirm↔ Value[gSmp↔ LeScRandom↔ Confirm↔ ValueSize_c]	LE SC OOB Cr (Random Confirm value)

### 2.2.5 struct gapInternalError\_t

Internal Error Event Data.



## Data Fields

<a href="#">bleResult_t</a>	errorCode	Host Stack error code.
<a href="#">gapInternalErrorSource_t</a>	errorSource	The command that generated the error; useful when it is not obvious from the error code.
uint16_t	hciCommandOpcode	Only for errorSource = gHciCommandStatus_c; the HCI Command that received an error status.

**2.2.6 struct gapControllerTestEvent\_t**

Controller Test Event.

## Data Fields

<a href="#">gapControllerTestEventType_t</a>	testEventType	
uint16_t	receivedPackets	

**2.2.7 struct gapPhyEvent\_t**

Phy Event.

## Data Fields

<a href="#">gapPhyEventType_t</a>	phyEventType	
<a href="#">deviceId_t</a>	deviceId	
uint8_t	txPhy	
uint8_t	rxPhy	

**2.2.8 struct bleNotificationEvent\_t**

Controller Enhanced Notification Event.

## Data Fields

<a href="#">bleNotificationEventType_t</a>	eventType	Enhanced notification event type.
--	-----------	-----------------------------------

## Data Structure Documentation

<a href="#">deviceId_t</a>	deviceId	Device id of the peer, valid for connection events.
int8_t	rssI	RSSI, valid for Rx event types.
uint8_t	channel	Channel, valid for conn event over or Rx/Tx events.
uint16_t	ce_counter	Connection event counter, valid for conn event over or Conn Rx event.
<a href="#">bleResult_t</a>	status	Status of the request to select which events to be enabled/disabled.
uint16_t	timestamp	Timestamp in 625 us slots, valid for Conn Rx event and Conn Created event.
uint8_t	adv_handle	Advertising Handle, valid for advertising events, if multiple ADV sets supported.

### 2.2.9 struct gapInitComplete\_t

gInitializationComplete\_c event data

Data Fields

uint32_t	supported↔ Features	
uint16_t	maxAdvData↔ Size	
uint8_t	numOf↔ Supported↔ AdvSets	
uint8_t	periodicAdv↔ ListSize	

### 2.2.10 struct bleBondCreatedEvent\_t

Bond Created Event.

Data Fields

uint8_t	nvmIndex	NVM index for the new created bond.
<a href="#">bleAddress↔ Type_t</a>	addressType	Public or Random (static) address of the bond.
<a href="#">bleDevice↔ Address_t</a>	address	Address of the bond.

### 2.2.11 struct gapAddrReadyEvent\_t

Address Ready Event.

## Data Fields

<a href="#">bleDeviceAddress_t</a>	aAddress	Generated device address.
uint8_t	advHandle	Advertising set handle if the generated device address will be used on an extended set. Reserved value 0xFF for other purposes↵: legacy advertising or scanning and initiating address.

**2.2.12 struct gapGenericEvent\_t**

Generic Event Structure = type + data.

## Data Fields

<a href="#">gapGenericEventType_t</a>	eventType	Event type.
union <a href="#">gapGenericEvent_t</a>	eventData	Event data, selected according to event type.

**2.2.13 union gapGenericEvent\_t.eventData**

## Data Fields

<a href="#">gapInternalError_t</a>	internalError	Data for the gInternalError_c event. The error that has occurred and the command that triggered it.
uint8_t	whiteListSize	Data for the gWhiteListSizeReady_c event. The size of the White List.
<a href="#">bleDeviceAddress_t</a>	aAddress	Data for the gPublicAddressRead_c event. Contains the requested device address.
<a href="#">gapAddrReadyEvent_t</a>	addrReady	Data for the gRandomAddressReady_c event. Contains the generated device address and advertising handle if applicable (0xFF otherwise).
uint8_t	advHandle	Data for the gRandomAddressSet_c event. Contains the handle of the configured advertising set or 0xFF for legacy advertising.
<a href="#">bleResult_t</a>	setupFailError	Data for the gAdvertisingSetupFailed_c event. The error that occurred during the advertising setup.
int8_t	advTxPower↵ Level_dBm	Data for the gExtAdvertisingParametersSetupComplete_c and g↵AdvTxPowerLevelRead_c events. Value in dBm.

## Data Structure Documentation

bool_t	verified	Data for the gPrivateResolvableAddressVerified_c event. TRUE if the PRA was resolved with the given IRK.
gapLeScOobData_t	localOobData	Data for the gLeScLocalOobData_c event. Contains local OOB data for LESC Pairing.
bool_t	newHostPrivacyState	Data for the gHostPrivacyStateChanged_c event. TRUE if enabled, FALSE if disabled.
bool_t	newControllerPrivacyState	Data for the gControllerPrivacyStateChanged_c event. TRUE if enabled, FALSE if disabled.
gapControllerTestEvent_t	testEvent	Data for the gControllerTestEvent_c event. Contains test event type and received packets.
bleResult_t	txPowerLevelSetStatus	Data for the gTxPowerLevelSetComplete_c event. Status of the set request.
gapPhyEvent_t	phyEvent	Data for the gLePhyEvent_c event. Contains Tx and Rx Phy for a connection.
deviceId_t	deviceId	Data for the gTxEntryAvailable_c event.
gapInitComplete_t	initCompleteData	Data for the gInitializationComplete_c event. Contains the supported features, number of advertising sets and the size of the periodic advertiser list
bleNotificationEvent_t	notifEvent	Data for the gControllerNotificationEvent_c event. Contains status and adv/scan/conn event data.
bleBondCreatedEvent_t	bondCreatedEvent	Data for the gBondCreatedEvent_c event. Contains the NVM index and the address of the bond.

### 2.2.14 struct bleBondIdentityHeaderBlob\_t

Data Fields

uint32_t	raw[(gBleBondIdentityHeaderSize_c+3U)/sizeof(uint32_t)]	
----------	---	--

### 2.2.15 struct bleBondDataDynamicBlob\_t

## Data Fields

uint32_t	raw[(gBleBondDataDynamicSize_c+3U)/sizeof(uint32_t)]	
----------	--	--

**2.2.16 struct bleBondDataStaticBlob\_t**

## Data Fields

uint32_t	raw[(gBleBondDataStaticSize_c+3U)/sizeof(uint32_t)]	
----------	---	--

**2.2.17 struct bleBondDataDeviceInfoBlob\_t**

## Data Fields

uint32_t	raw[(gBleBondDataDeviceInfoSize_c+3U)/sizeof(uint32_t)]	
----------	---	--

**2.2.18 struct bleBondDataDescriptorBlob\_t**

## Data Fields

uint32_t	raw[(gBleBondDataDescriptorSize_c+3U)/sizeof(uint32_t)]	
----------	---	--

### **2.2.19 struct bleBondDataBlob\_t**

## Data Fields

<a href="#">bleBondIdentityHeaderBlob_t</a>	bondHeader	
<a href="#">bleBondDataDynamicBlob_t</a>	bondData↔ BlobDynamic	
<a href="#">bleBondDataStaticBlob_t</a>	bondData↔ BlobStatic	
<a href="#">bleBondDataDescriptorBlob_t</a>	bondData↔ Descriptors[ <a href="#">gc</a> ↔ Gap↔ Maximum↔ SavedCccds_c]	
<a href="#">bleBondDataDeviceInfoBlob_t</a>	bondData↔ BlobDevice↔ Info	

**2.2.20 struct bleGapGlobalConfig\_t**

## Data Fields

uint8_t	gap↔ Maximum↔ Bonded↔ DevicesField	
uint8_t	gapController↔ Resolving↔ ListSizeField	
<a href="#">bleBondIdentityHeaderBlob_t</a> * Field	pBond↔ Identity↔ HeaderBlobs↔ Field	
uint8_t * Field	pController↔ Privacy↔ IdentitiesField	

## Data Structure Documentation

uint8_t *	pCAR_ SupportField	
uint16_t	gapDefaultTx OctetsField	
uint16_t	gapDefaultTx TimeField	
uint16_t	gapHost Privacy TimeoutField	
uint16_t	gapController Privacy TimeoutField	
bool_t	gapLeSecure Connections OnlyMode Field	
bool_t	gapLeScOob HasMitm ProtectionField	
uint8_t	maxAdv ReportQueue Size	
void *	pExtention	



### 2.2.21 struct bleGattGlobalConfig\_t

Data Fields

uint8_t	gattMax↔ HandleCount↔ ForWrite↔ Notifications↔ Field	
uint16_t *	pGattWrite↔ Notification↔ HandlesField	
uint8_t	gattMax↔ HandleCount↔ ForRead↔ Notifications↔ Field	
uint16_t *	pGattRead↔ Notification↔ HandlesField	
const uint8_t	gattDbMax↔ PrepareWrite↔ OperationsIn↔ QueueField	
const uint8_t	gattDbMax↔ PrepareWrite↔ ClientsField	
uint8_t *	pGattDb↔ Prepare↔ WriteQueue↔ IndexesField	
uint8_t **	ppPrepare↔ WriteQueues↔ Field	
void *	pExtention	

### 2.2.22 struct bleHostConnStorageGlobalConfig\_t

Data Fields

## Data Structure Documentation

const uint8_t	bleMax↔ Active↔ Connections↔ Field	
uint32_t *	pAttConn↔ StorageField	
uint32_t *	pActive↔ Devices↔ StorageField	
uint32_t *	pProcedure↔ DataStorage↔ Field	
void *	pExtention	

### 2.2.23 struct bleL2caGlobalConfig\_t

#### Data Fields

const uint8_t	l2caMax↔ LePsm↔ SupportedField	
const uint8_t	l2caMaxLe↔ CbChannels↔ Field	
uint32_t *	pL2caPsm↔ StorageField	
uint32_t *	pL2caCb↔ Channel↔ StorageField	
const uint8_t	maxL2ca↔ QueueSize↔ Field	
void *	pExtention	

### 2.2.24 struct bleHostGlobalControllerConfig\_t

#### Data Fields

bool_t	hostInitReset↔ ControllerField	
void *	pExtention	

### 2.2.25 struct bleHostGlobalHostTaskConfig\_t

Data Fields

uint8_t *	pApp2Host↔ TaskQueue	App to Host message queue for the Host Task.
uint8_t *	pHci2Host↔ TaskQueue	HCI to Host message queue for the Host Task.
osaEventId_t *	pHost_Task↔ Event	Event for the Host Task Queue.
void *	pExtention	

### 2.2.26 struct bleHostGlobalFrameworkConfig\_t

Data Fields

const uint8_t *	useRtosField	
void *	pExtention	

### 2.2.27 struct bleHostGlobalConfig\_t

Data Fields

bleGap↔ GlobalConfig↔ _t	gapGlobal↔ Config	
bleGatt↔ GlobalConfig↔ _t	gattGlobal↔ Config	
bleHostConn↔ Storage↔ GlobalConfig↔ _t	connStorage↔ GlobalConfig	

## Macro Definition Documentation

<a href="#">bleL2caGlobalConfig_t</a>	<a href="#">l2caGlobalConfig</a>	
<a href="#">bleHostGlobalControllerConfig_t</a>	<a href="#">hostGlobalControllerConfig</a>	
<a href="#">bleHostGlobalHostTaskConfig_t</a>	<a href="#">hostGlobalHostTaskConfig</a>	
<a href="#">bleHostGlobalFrameworkConfig_t</a>	<a href="#">fwkConfig</a>	

## 2.3 Macro Definition Documentation

### 2.3.1 #define gcConnectionIntervalMin\_c

Boundary values for the Connection Parameters (Standard GAP).

### 2.3.2 #define gcConnectionIntervalMinDefault\_c

Default values for the Connection Parameters (Preferred).

$\text{connIntervalmin} = \text{Conn\_Interval\_Min} * 1.25 \text{ ms}$

Value of 0xFFFF indicates no specific minimum.

### 2.3.3 #define gcConnectionIntervalMaxDefault\_c

$\text{connIntervalmax} = \text{Conn\_Interval\_Max} * 1.25 \text{ ms}$

Value of 0xFFFF indicates no specific maximum.

### 2.3.4 #define gcConnectionSupervisionTimeoutDefault\_c

$\text{Time} = N * 10 \text{ ms.}$

### 2.3.5 #define gcConnectionEventMinDefault\_c

$\text{Time} = N * 0.625 \text{ ms.}$

### 2.3.6 #define gcConnectionEventMaxDefault\_c

Time =  $N * 0.625$  ms.

### 2.3.7 #define STATIC

When unit testing is performed, access from unit test module to static functions/variables within the tested module is not possible and therefore the static storage class identifier shall be removed.

### 2.3.8 #define gBleAddrTypePublic\_c

Bluetooth Device Address Types.

Public Device Address - fixed into the Controller by the manufacturer.

### 2.3.9 #define gBleAddrTypeRandom\_c

Random Device Address - set by the Host into the Controller for privacy reasons.

### 2.3.10 #define Ble\_IsPrivateResolvableDeviceAddress( *bleAddress* )

PRA condition: check the 6th byte - MSB should be 0; 2nd MSB should be 1.

### 2.3.11 #define Ble\_IsPrivateNonresolvableDeviceAddress( *bleAddress* )

PNRA condition: check the 6th byte - MSB should be 0; 2nd MSB should be 0.

### 2.3.12 #define Ble\_IsRandomStaticDeviceAddress( *bleAddress* )

RSA condition: check the 6th byte - MSB should be 1; 2nd MSB should be 1.

### 2.3.13 #define Ble\_DeviceAddressesMatch( *bleAddress1*, *bleAddress2* )

A macro used to compare two device addresses.

### 2.3.14 **#define Ble\_CopyDeviceAddress( *destinationAddress*, *sourceAddress* )**

A macro used to copy device addresses.

### 2.3.15 **#define gBleUuidType16\_c**

16-bit standard UUID

### 2.3.16 **#define gBleUuidType128\_c**

128-bit long/custom UUID

### 2.3.17 **#define gBleUuidType32\_c**

32-bit UUID - not available as ATT UUID format

### 2.3.18 **#define gLePhy1MFlag\_c**

Host prefers to use LE 1M Tx/Rx Phy, possibly among others.

### 2.3.19 **#define gLePhy2MFlag\_c**

Host prefers to use LE 2M Tx/Rx Phy, possibly among others.

### 2.3.20 **#define gLePhyCodedFlag\_c**

Host prefers to use LE Coded Tx/Rx Phy, possibly among others.

### 2.3.21 **#define gUseDeviceAddress\_c**

Initiator filter policy values.

Initiates a connection with a specific device identified by its address.

### 2.3.22 **#define gUseWhiteList\_c**

Initiates connections with all the devices in the White List at the same time.

### 2.3.23 **#define gScanAll\_c**

Scanning filter policy values.

Scans all advertising packets.

### 2.3.24 **#define gScanWithWhiteList\_c**

Scans advertising packets using the White List.

### 2.3.25 **#define gNetworkPrivacy\_c**

Privacy mode values.

Use Network Privacy Mode for the peer device (default)

### 2.3.26 **#define gDevicePrivacy\_c**

Use Device Privacy Mode for the peer device.

### 2.3.27 **#define gBleSig\_PrimaryService\_d**

Bluetooth SIG UUID constants for GATT declarations.

Primary Service declaration UUID

### 2.3.28 **#define gBleSig\_SecondaryService\_d**

Secondary Service declaration UUID.

### 2.3.29 **#define gBleSig\_Include\_d**

Include declaration UUID.

### 2.3.30 **#define gBleSig\_Characteristic\_d**

Characteristic declaration UUID.

### 2.3.31 **#define gBleSig\_CCCD\_d**

Client Characteristic Configuration Descriptor declaration UUID.

### 2.3.32 **#define gBleSig\_SCCD\_d**

Server Characteristic Configuration Descriptor declaration UUID.

### 2.3.33 **#define gBleSig\_CharPresFormatDescriptor\_d**

Characteristic Presentation Format declaration UUID.

### 2.3.34 **#define gBleSig\_ValidRangeDescriptor\_d**

Valid Range Descriptor declaration UUID.

### 2.3.35 **#define gBleSig\_GenericAccessProfile\_d**

GAP Service UUID.

### 2.3.36 **#define gBleSig\_GenericAttributeProfile\_d**

GATT Service UUID.

### 2.3.37 **#define gBleSig\_ImmediateAlertService\_d**

Immediate Alert Service UUID.

### 2.3.38 **#define gBleSig\_LinkLossService\_d**

Link Loss Service UUID.

### 2.3.39 **#define gBleSig\_TxPowerService\_d**

Tx Power Service UUID.



**2.3.40 #define gBleSig\_CurrentTimeService\_d**

Current Time Service UUID.

**2.3.41 #define gBleSig\_ReferenceTimeUpdateService\_d**

Reference Time Update Service UUID.

**2.3.42 #define gBleSig\_NextDSTChangeService\_d**

Next DST Change Service UUID.

**2.3.43 #define gBleSig\_GlucoseService\_d**

Glucose Service UUID.

**2.3.44 #define gBleSig\_HealthThermometerService\_d**

Health Thermometer Service UUID.

**2.3.45 #define gBleSig\_DeviceInformationService\_d**

Device Information Service UUID.

**2.3.46 #define gBleSig\_HeartRateService\_d**

Heart Rate Service UUID.

**2.3.47 #define gBleSig\_PhoneAlertStatusService\_d**

Phone Alert Status Service UUID.

**2.3.48 #define gBleSig\_BatteryService\_d**

Battery Service UUID.

### **2.3.49   #define gBleSig\_BloodPressureService\_d**

Blood Pressure Service UUID.

### **2.3.50   #define gBleSig\_AlertNotificationService\_d**

Alert Notification Service UUID.

### **2.3.51   #define gBleSig\_HidService\_d**

HID Service UUID.

### **2.3.52   #define gBleSig\_RunningSpeedAndCadenceService\_d**

Running Speed And Cadence Service UUID.

### **2.3.53   #define gBleSig\_CyclingSpeedAndCadenceService\_d**

Cycling Speed And Cadence Service UUID.

### **2.3.54   #define gBleSig\_CyclingPowerService\_d**

Cycling Power Service UUID.

### **2.3.55   #define gBleSig\_LocationAndNavigationService\_d**

Location And Navigation Service UUID.

### **2.3.56   #define gBleSig\_IpsService\_d**

Internet Protocol Support Service UUID.

### **2.3.57   #define gBleSig\_PulseOximeterService\_d**

Pulse Oximeter Service UUID.

**2.3.58 #define gBleSig\_HTTPProxyService\_d**

HTTP Proxy Service UUID.

**2.3.59 #define gBleSig\_WPTService\_d**

Wireless Power Transfer Service UUID.

**2.3.60 #define gBleSig\_BtpService\_d**

BTP Service UUID.

**2.3.61 #define gBleSig\_GapDeviceName\_d**

GAP Device Name Characteristic UUID.

**2.3.62 #define gBleSig\_GapAppearance\_d**

GAP Appearance Characteristic UUID.

**2.3.63 #define gBleSig\_GapPpcp\_d**

GAP Peripheral Preferred Connection Parameters Characteristic UUID.

**2.3.64 #define gBleSig\_GattServiceChanged\_d**

GATT Service Changed Characteristic UUID.

**2.3.65 #define gBleSig\_AlertLevel\_d**

Alert Level Characteristic UUID.

**2.3.66 #define gBleSig\_TxPower\_d**

TX Power Characteristic UUID.

### 2.3.67 **#define gBleSig\_LocalTimeInformation\_d**

Local Time Information Characteristic UUID.

### 2.3.68 **#define gBleSig\_TimeWithDST\_d**

Time With DST Characteristic UUID.

### 2.3.69 **#define gBleSig\_ReferenceTimeInformation\_d**

Reference Time Information Characteristic UUID.

### 2.3.70 **#define gBleSig\_TimeUpdateControlPoint\_d**

Time Update Control Point Characteristic UUID.

### 2.3.71 **#define gBleSig\_TimeUpdateState\_d**

Time Update State Characteristic UUID.

### 2.3.72 **#define gBleSig\_GlucoseMeasurement\_d**

Glucose Measurement Characteristic UUID.

### 2.3.73 **#define gBleSig\_BatteryLevel\_d**

Battery Level Characteristic UUID.

### 2.3.74 **#define gBleSig\_TemperatureMeasurement\_d**

Temperature Measurement Characteristic UUID.

### 2.3.75 **#define gBleSig\_TemperatureType\_d**

Temperature Type Characteristic UUID.

**2.3.76 #define gBleSig\_IntermediateTemperature\_d**

Intermediate Temperature Characteristic UUID.

**2.3.77 #define gBleSig\_MeasurementInterval\_d**

Measurement Interval Characteristic UUID.

**2.3.78 #define gBleSig\_SystemId\_d**

System ID Characteristic UUID.

**2.3.79 #define gBleSig\_ModelNumberString\_d**

Model Number String Characteristic UUID.

**2.3.80 #define gBleSig\_SerialNumberString\_d**

Serial Number String Characteristic UUID.

**2.3.81 #define gBleSig\_FirmwareRevisionString\_d**

Firmware Revision String Characteristic UUID.

**2.3.82 #define gBleSig\_HardwareRevisionString\_d**

Hardware Revision String Characteristic UUID.

**2.3.83 #define gBleSig\_SoftwareRevisionString\_d**

Software Revision String Characteristic UUID.

**2.3.84 #define gBleSig\_ManufacturerNameString\_d**

Manufacturer Name String Characteristic UUID.

### 2.3.85 **#define gBleSig\_ieeeRcdl\_d**

IEEE 11073-20601 Regulatory Certification Data List Characteristic UUID.

### 2.3.86 **#define gBleSig\_CurrentTime\_d**

Current Time Characteristic UUID.

### 2.3.87 **#define gBleSig\_BootKeyboardInputReport\_d**

Boot Keyboard Input Report UUID.

### 2.3.88 **#define gBleSig\_BootKeyboardOutputReport\_d**

Boot Keyboard output Report UUID.

### 2.3.89 **#define gBleSig\_BootMouseInputReport\_d**

Boot Mouse Input Report UUID.

### 2.3.90 **#define gBleSig\_GlucoseMeasurementContext\_d**

Glucose Measurement Context Characteristic UUID.

### 2.3.91 **#define gBleSig\_BpMeasurement\_d**

Blood Pressure Measurement UUID.

### 2.3.92 **#define gBleSig\_IntermediateCuffPressure\_d**

Intermediate Cuff Pressure UUID.

### 2.3.93 **#define gBleSig\_HrMeasurement\_d**

Heart Rate Measurement UUID.

**2.3.94 #define gBleSig\_BodySensorLocation\_d**

Body Sensor Location UUID.

**2.3.95 #define gBleSig\_HrControlPoint\_d**

Heart Rate Control Point UUID.

**2.3.96 #define gBleSig\_AlertStatus\_d**

Alert Status UUID.

**2.3.97 #define gBleSig\_RingerControlPoint\_d**

Ringer Control Point UUID.

**2.3.98 #define gBleSig\_RingerSetting\_d**

Ringer Setting UUID.

**2.3.99 #define gBleSig\_AlertNotifControlPoint\_d**

Alert Notif Control Point UUID.

**2.3.100 #define gBleSig\_UnreadAlertStatus\_d**

Unread Alert Status UUID.

**2.3.101 #define gBleSig\_NewAlert\_d**

New Alert UUID.

**2.3.102 #define gBleSig\_SupportedNewAlertCategory\_d**

Supported New Alert Category UUID.

### **2.3.103 #define gBleSig\_SupportedUnreadAlertCategory\_d**

Supported Unread Alert Category UUID.

### **2.3.104 #define gBleSig\_BloodPressureFeature\_d**

Blood Pressure Feature UUID.

### **2.3.105 #define gBleSig\_HidInformation\_d**

HID Information UUID.

### **2.3.106 #define gBleSig\_HidCtrlPoint\_d**

HID Control Point UUID.

### **2.3.107 #define gBleSig\_Report\_d**

Report UUID.

### **2.3.108 #define gBleSig\_ProtocolMode\_d**

Protocol Mode UUID.

### **2.3.109 #define gBleSig\_ScanIntervalWindow\_d**

Scan Interval Window UUID.

### **2.3.110 #define gBleSig\_PnpId\_d**

PnP Id UUID.

### **2.3.111 #define gBleSig\_GlucoseFeature\_d**

Glucose Feature Characteristic UUID.



**2.3.112 #define gBleSig\_RaCtrlPoint\_d**

Record Access Ctrl Point Characteristic UUID.

**2.3.113 #define gBleSig\_RscMeasurement\_d**

RSC Measurement UUID.

**2.3.114 #define gBleSig\_RscFeature\_d**

RSC Feature UUID.

**2.3.115 #define gBleSig\_ScControlPoint\_d**

SC Control Point UUID.

**2.3.116 #define gBleSig\_CscMeasurement\_d**

CSC Measurement Characteristic UUID.

**2.3.117 #define gBleSig\_CscFeature\_d**

CSC Feature Characteristic UUID.

**2.3.118 #define gBleSig\_SensorLocation\_d**

Sensor Location Characteristic UUID.

**2.3.119 #define gBleSig\_PlxSCMeasurement\_d**

PLX Spot-Check Measurement Characteristic UUID.

**2.3.120 #define gBleSig\_PlxContMeasurement\_d**

PLX Continuous Measurement Characteristic UUID.

### **2.3.121 #define gBleSig\_PulseOximeterFeature\_d**

PLX Feature Characteristic UUID.

### **2.3.122 #define gBleSig\_CpMeasurement\_d**

CP Measurement Characteristic UUID.

### **2.3.123 #define gBleSig\_CpVector\_d**

CP Measurement Vector UUID.

### **2.3.124 #define gBleSig\_CpFeature\_d**

CP Feature Characteristic UUID.

### **2.3.125 #define gBleSig\_CpControlPoint\_d**

CP Control Point UUID.

### **2.3.126 #define gBleSig\_LocationAndSpeed\_d**

Location and Speed Characteristic UUID.

### **2.3.127 #define gBleSig\_Navigation\_d**

Navigation Characteristic UUID.

### **2.3.128 #define gBleSig\_PositionQuality\_d**

Position Quality Characteristic UUID.

### **2.3.129 #define gBleSig\_LnFeature\_d**

LN Feature Characteristic UUID.

**2.3.130 #define gBleSig\_LnControlPoint\_d**

LN Control Point Characteristic UUID.

**2.3.131 #define gBleSig\_Temperature\_d**

Temperature Characteristic UUID.

**2.3.132 #define gBleSig\_CentralAddressResolution\_d**

Central Address Resolution Characteristic UUID.

**2.3.133 #define gBleSig\_URI\_d**

URI Characteristic UUID.

**2.3.134 #define gBleSig\_HTTP\_Headers\_d**

HTTP Headers Characteristic UUID.

**2.3.135 #define gBleSig\_HTTP\_StatusCode\_d**

HTTP Status Code Characteristic UUID.

**2.3.136 #define gBleSig\_HTTP\_EntityBody\_d**

HTTP Entity Body Characteristic UUID.

**2.3.137 #define gBleSig\_HTTP\_ControlPoint\_d**

HTTP Control Point Characteristic UUID.

**2.3.138 #define gBleSig\_HTTPS\_Security\_d**

HTTPS Security Characteristic UUID.

### **2.3.139 #define gBleSig\_ResolvablePrivateAddressOnly\_d**

Resolvable Private Address Only Characteristic UUID.

### **2.3.140 #define gBleSig\_MeshProvisioningService\_d**

BLE Mesh Provisioning Service UUID.

### **2.3.141 #define gBleSig\_MeshProxyService\_d**

BLE Mesh Proxy Service UUID.

### **2.3.142 #define gBleSig\_MeshProvDataIn\_d**

BLE Mesh Prov Data In Char UUID.

### **2.3.143 #define gBleSig\_MeshProvDataOut\_d**

BLE Mesh Prov Data Out Char UUID.

### **2.3.144 #define gBleSig\_MeshProxyDataIn\_d**

BLE Mesh Proxy Data In Char UUID.

### **2.3.145 #define gBleSig\_MeshProxyDataOut\_d**

BLE Mesh Proxy Data Out Char UUID.

### **2.3.146 #define gBleSig\_CAR\_NotSupported\_d**

Central Address Resolution Characteristic Values.

### **2.3.147 #define gBleSig\_RPAO\_Used\_d**

Resolvable Private Address Only Characteristic Values.

**2.3.148 #define BleSig\_IsGroupingAttributeUuid16( *uuid16* )**

Macro that returns whether or not an input 16-bit UUID is a grouping type.

**2.3.149 #define BleSig\_IsServiceDeclarationUuid16( *uuid16* )**

Macro that returns whether or not an input 16-bit UUID is a Service declaration.

**2.3.150 #define Uuid16( *uuid* )**

Macro that declares a 16 bit UUID in a [bleUuid\\_t](#) union.

**2.3.151 #define Uuid32( *uuid* )**

Macro that declares a 32 bit UUID in a [bleUuid\\_t](#) union.

**2.3.152 #define PACKED\_STRUCT**

Type qualifier - does not affect local variables of integral type.

**2.3.153 #define global**

Type qualifier - does not affect local variables of integral type.

Type qualifier - does not affect local variables of integral type

Storage class modifier - alignment of a variable. It does not affect the type of the function

Marks that this variable is in the interface.

**2.3.154 #define \_\_noreturn**

Marks a function that never returns.

**2.3.155 #define Utils\_ExtractTwoByteValue( *buf* )**

Returns a uint16\_t from a buffer, little-endian.

### 2.3.156 **#define Utils\_ExtractThreeByteValue( *buf* )**

Returns a 3-byte value from a buffer, little-endian.

### 2.3.157 **#define Utils\_ExtractFourByteValue( *buf* )**

Returns a uint32\_t from a buffer, little-endian.

### 2.3.158 **#define Utils\_BeExtractTwoByteValue( *buf* )**

Returns a uint16\_t from a buffer, big-endian.

### 2.3.159 **#define Utils\_BeExtractThreeByteValue( *buf* )**

Returns a 3-byte value from a buffer, big-endian.

### 2.3.160 **#define Utils\_BeExtractFourByteValue( *buf* )**

Returns a uint32\_t from a buffer, big-endian.

### 2.3.161 **#define Utils\_PackTwoByteValue( *value*, *buf* )**

Writes a uint16\_t into a buffer, little-endian.

### 2.3.162 **#define Utils\_PackThreeByteValue( *value*, *buf* )**

Writes a 3-byte value into a buffer, little-endian.

### 2.3.163 **#define Utils\_PackFourByteValue( *value*, *buf* )**

Writes a uint32\_t into a buffer, little-endian.

### 2.3.164 **#define Utils\_BePackTwoByteValue( *value*, *buf* )**

Writes a uint16\_t into a buffer, big-endian.

### 2.3.165 **#define Utils\_BePackThreeByteValue( *value*, *buf* )**

Writes a 3-byte value into a buffer, big-endian.

### 2.3.166 **#define Utils\_BePackFourByteValue( *value*, *buf* )**

Writes a uint32\_t into a buffer, big-endian.

### 2.3.167 **#define Utils\_Copy8( *ptr*, *val8* )**

Writes a uint8\_t into a buffer, little-endian, and increments the pointer.

### 2.3.168 **#define Utils\_Copy16( *ptr*, *val16* )**

Writes a uint16\_t into a buffer, little-endian, and increments the pointer.

### 2.3.169 **#define Utils\_Copy32( *ptr*, *val32* )**

Writes a uint32\_t into a buffer, little-endian, and increments the pointer.

### 2.3.170 **#define Utils\_Copy64( *ptr*, *val64* )**

Writes a uint64\_t into a buffer, little-endian, and increments the pointer.

### 2.3.171 **#define Utils\_RevertByteArray( *array*, *size* )**

Reverts the order of bytes in an array - useful for changing the endianness.

## 2.4 Typedef Documentation

### 2.4.1 **typedef uint8\_t deviceId\_t**

Unique identifier type for a connected device.

### 2.4.2 **typedef uint8\_t bleAddressType\_t**

Bluetooth Device Address Type - Size: 1 Octet, Range: [gBleAddrTypePublic\_c:gBleAddrTypeRandom↵\_c].

### 2.4.3 typedef uint8\_t bleDeviceAddress\_t[gcBleDeviceAddressSize\_c]

Bluetooth Device Address - array of 6 bytes.

### 2.4.4 typedef uint8\_t bleUuidType\_t

Bluetooth UUID type - values chosen to correspond with the ATT UUID format.

### 2.4.5 typedef uint16\_t bleAdvReportEventProperties\_t

Advertising Event properties.

### 2.4.6 typedef uint16\_t bleAdvRequestProperties\_t

Advertising Request properties.

### 2.4.7 typedef uint8\_t bleScanningFilterPolicy\_t

Scanning filter policy enumeration - Size: 1 Octet, Range: [gScanAll\_c:gScanWithWhiteList\_c].

### 2.4.8 typedef uint8\_t bleInitiatorFilterPolicy\_t

Initiator filter policy enumeration - Size: 1 Octet, Range: [gUseDeviceAddress\_c:gUseWhiteList\_c].

### 2.4.9 typedef uint8\_t blePrivacyMode\_t

Privacy Mode enumeration - Size: 1 Octet, Range: [gNetworkPrivacy\_c:gDevicePrivacy\_c].

### 2.4.10 typedef uint8\_t bleChannelMap\_t[gcBleChannelMapSize\_c]

Bluetooth Channel map - array of 5 bytes.

### 2.4.11 typedef uint8\_t gapLePhyFlags\_t

Le Tx/Rx Phys Preferences flags.



### 2.4.12 typedef uint8\_t gapLePhyMode\_t

Le Tx/Rx Phys.

### 2.4.13 typedef uint16\_t bleNotificationEventType\_t

Controller Enhanced Notification Event Type.

### 2.4.14 typedef void(\* gapGenericCallback\_t)(gapGenericEvent\_t \*pGenericEvent)

Generic Callback prototype.

### 2.4.15 typedef bleResult\_t(\* hciHostToControllerInterface\_t)(hciPacketType\_t packetType, void \*pPacket, uint16\_t packetSize)

Host-to-Controller API prototype.

## 2.5 Enumeration Type Documentation

### 2.5.1 enum bleResult\_t

BLE result type - the return value of BLE API functions.

Enumerator

*gBleStatusBase\_c* General status base.

*gBleSuccess\_c* Function executed successfully.

*gBleInvalidParameter\_c* Parameter has an invalid value or is outside the accepted range.

*gBleOverflow\_c* An internal limit is reached.

*gBleUnavailable\_c* A requested parameter is not available.

*gBleFeatureNotSupported\_c* The requested feature is not supported by this stack version.

*gBleOutOfMemory\_c* An internal memory allocation failed.

*gBleAlreadyInitialized\_c* Ble\_HostInitialize function is incorrectly called a second time.

*gBleOsError\_c* An error occurred at the OS level.

*gBleUnexpectedError\_c* A "should never get here"-type error occurred.

*gBleInvalidState\_c* The requested API cannot be called in the current state.

*gBleTimerError\_c* Timer allocation failed.

*gSmCommandNotSupported\_c* The Security Manager (SM) does not have the required features or version to support this command.

*gSmUnexpectedCommand\_c* This command is not or cannot be handled in the current context of the SM.

*gSmInvalidCommandCode\_c* The provided SM command code is invalid.

- gSmInvalidCommandLength\_c*** The provided command length is not valid for the SM command code.
- gSmInvalidCommandParameter\_c*** One of the parameters of the SM command is not valid.
- gSmInvalidDeviceId\_c*** The provided Device ID is invalid.
- gSmInvalidInternalOperation\_c*** There is a problem with the internal state of the SM. This should not happen during normal operation. A memory corruption or invalid operation may have occurred.
- gSmInvalidConnectionHandle\_c*** The target device does not have a valid connection handle. It might be disconnected.
- gSmImproperKeyDistributionField\_c*** The Responder upper layer has set to "1" one or more flags in the Initiator or Responder Key Distribution Fields from the Pairing Request which were set to "0" by the peer device.
- gSmUnexpectedKeyType\_c*** The Responder upper layer has set a key type field in the Passkey Request Reply command, which is different than the field negotiated with the peer device.
- gSmUnexpectedPairingTerminationReason\_c*** The upper layer tried to cancel the pairing procedure with an unexpected pairing failure reason for the current phase of the pairing procedure.
- gSmUnexpectedKeyset\_c*** The Responder upper layer is trying to distribute keys which were not requested during the pairing procedure or the peer device has sent a Key Distribution packet which was not expected.
- gSmSmpTimeoutOccurred\_c*** An SMP timeout has occurred for the peer device. No more operations are accepted until a new physical link is established.
- gSmUnknownSmpPacketType\_c*** An SMP packet with an unknown (or invalid) type has been received.
- gSmInvalidSmpPacketLength\_c*** An SMP packet with an invalid length for the SMP packet type has been received.
- gSmInvalidSmpPacketParameter\_c*** An SMP packet with an invalid parameter has been received.
- gSmReceivedUnexpectedSmpPacket\_c*** An unexpected SMP packet was received.
- gSmReceivedSmpPacketFromUnknownDevice\_c*** An SMP packet is received but the source Device ID cannot be identified.
- gSmReceivedUnexpectedHciEvent\_c*** An HCI event has been received which cannot be handled by the SM or cannot be handled in the current context.
- gSmReceivedHciEventFromUnknownDevice\_c*** An HCI event is received but the source Device ID cannot be identified.
- gSmInvalidHciEventParameter\_c*** An HCI Event is received with an invalid parameter.
- gSmLlConnectionEncryptionInProgress\_c*** A Link Layer Connection encryption was requested by the upper layer or attempted internally by the SM, but it could not be completed because an encryption was already in progress. This situation could lead to an SMP Pairing Failure when the SM cannot encrypt the link with the STK. An unspecified pairing failure reason is used in this instance.
- gSmLlConnectionEncryptionFailure\_c*** The Link Layer connection encryption procedure has failed.
- gSmInsufficientResources\_c*** The SM could not allocate resources to perform operations (memory or timers).
- gSmOobDataAddressMismatch\_c*** The address of the peer contained in the remote OOB data sent to the stack does not match the address used by the remote device for the connection/pairing

- procedure.
- gSmSmpPacketReceivedAfterTimeoutOccurred\_c*** A SMP packet has been received from a peer device for which a pairing procedure has timed out. No further operations are permitted until a new connection is established.
- gSmReceivedTimerEventForUnknownDevice\_c*** An Timer event is received but the source Device ID cannot be identified.
- gSmUnattainableLocalDeviceSecRequirements\_c*** The provided pairing parameters cannot lead to a Pairing Procedure which satisfies the minimum security properties for the local device.
- gSmUnattainableLocalDeviceMinKeySize\_c*** The provided pairing parameters cannot lead to a Pairing Procedure which satisfies the minimum encryption key size for the local device.
- gSmUnattainableSlaveSecReqRequirements\_c*** The provided pairing parameters cannot lead to a Pairing Procedure which satisfies the minimum security properties requested by the local device via a SMP Slave Security Request.
- gSmTbResolvableAddressDoesNotMatchIrk\_c*** The provided Resolvable Private Address and IRK do not match.
- gSmTbInvalidDataSignature\_c*** The provided data signature does not match the computed data signature.
- gAttStatusBase\_c*** ATT status base.
- gAttSuccess\_c*** Alias.
- gGattStatusBase\_c*** GATT status base.
- gGattSuccess\_c*** Alias.
- gGattAnotherProcedureInProgress\_c*** Trying to start a GATT procedure while one is already in progress.
- gGattLongAttributePacketsCorrupted\_c*** Writing a Long Characteristic failed because Prepare Write Request packets were corrupted.
- gGattMultipleAttributesOverflow\_c*** Too many Characteristics are given for a Read Multiple Characteristic procedure.
- gGattUnexpectedReadMultipleResponseLength\_c*** Read Multiple Characteristic procedure failed because unexpectedly long data was read.
- gGattInvalidValueLength\_c*** An invalid value length was supplied to a Characteristic Read/Write operation.
- gGattServerTimeout\_c*** No response was received from the Server.
- gGattIndicationAlreadyInProgress\_c*** A Server Indication is already waiting for Client Confirmation.
- gGattClientConfirmationTimeout\_c*** No Confirmation was received from the Client after a Server Indication.
- gGapStatusBase\_c*** GAP status base.
- gGapSuccess\_c*** Alias.
- gGapAdvDataTooLong\_c*** Trying to set too many bytes in the advertising payload.
- gGapScanRspDataTooLong\_c*** Trying to set too many bytes in the scan response payload.
- gGapDeviceNotBonded\_c*** Trying to execute an API that is only available for bonded devices.
- gGapAnotherProcedureInProgress\_c*** Trying to start a GAP procedure while one is already in progress.
- gDevDbStatusBase\_c*** DeviceDatabase status base.
- gDevDbSuccess\_c*** Alias.

## Enumeration Type Documentation

***gDevDbCccdLimitReached\_c*** CCCD value cannot be saved because Server's CCCD list is full for the current client.

***gDevDbCccdNotFound\_c*** CCCD with the given handle is not found in the Server's list for the current client.

***gGattDbStatusBase\_c*** GATT Database status base.

***gGattDbSuccess\_c*** Alias.

***gGattDbInvalidHandle\_c*** An invalid handle was passed as parameter.

***gGattDbCharacteristicNotFound\_c*** Characteristic was not found.

***gGattDbCccdNotFound\_c*** CCCD was not found.

***gGattDbServiceNotFound\_c*** Service Declaration was not found.

***gGattDbDescriptorNotFound\_c*** Characteristic Descriptor was not found.

### 2.5.2 enum bleAdvertisingType\_t

Advertising Type.

Enumerator

***gAdvConnectableUndirected\_c*** Answers to both connect and scan requests.

***gAdvDirectedHighDutyCycle\_c*** Answers only to connect requests; smaller advertising interval for quicker connection.

***gAdvScannable\_c*** Answers only to scan requests.

***gAdvNonConnectable\_c*** Does not answer to connect nor scan requests.

***gAdvDirectedLowDutyCycle\_c*** Answers only to connect requests; larger advertising interval.

### 2.5.3 enum bleAdvReportEventProperties\_tag

Enumerator

***gAdvEventConnectable\_c*** Connectable Advertisement.

***gAdvEventScannable\_c*** Scannable Advertisement.

***gAdvEventDirected\_c*** Directed Advertisement.

***gAdvEventScanResponse\_c*** Scan Response.

***gAdvEventLegacy\_c*** Legacy Advertisement PDU.

***gAdvEventAnonymous\_c*** Anonymous Advertisement.

### 2.5.4 enum bleAdvRequestProperties\_tag

Enumerator

***gAdvReqConnectable\_c*** Connectable Advertising.

*gAdvReqScannable\_c* Scannable Advertising.  
*gAdvReqDirected\_c* Directed Advertising.  
*gAdvReqHighDutyCycle\_c* High Duty Cycle.  
*gAdvReqLegacy\_c* Legacy Advertising PDU.  
*gAdvReqAnonymous\_c* Anonymous Advertising.  
*gAdvIncludeTxPower\_c* Set this option to include the Tx power in advertising packet.

### 2.5.5 enum bleAdvertisingFilterPolicy\_t

Enumerator

*gBleAdvFilterAllowScanFromAnyAllowConnFromAny\_c* White List is ignored.  
*gBleAdvFilterAllowScanFromWLAllowConnFromAny\_c* White List is used only for Scan Requests.  
*gBleAdvFilterAllowScanFromAnyAllowConnFromWL\_c* White List is used only for Connection Requests.  
*gBleAdvFilterAllowScanFromWLAllowConnFromWL\_c* White List is used for both Scan and Connection Requests.

### 2.5.6 enum bleLlConnectionRole\_t

Enumerator

*gBleLlConnectionMaster\_c* Link Layer Master Role.  
*gBleLlConnectionSlave\_c* Link Layer Slave Role.

### 2.5.7 enum hciPacketType\_t

Enumerator

*gHciCommandPacket\_c* HCI Command.  
*gHciDataPacket\_c* L2CAP Data Packet.  
*gHciSynchronousDataPacket\_c* Not used in BLE.  
*gHciEventPacket\_c* HCI Event.

### 2.5.8 enum bleScanType\_t

Scanning type enumeration.

## Enumeration Type Documentation

### Enumerator

- gScanTypePassive\_c* Passive Scanning - advertising packets are immediately reported to the Host.
- gScanTypeActive\_c* Active Scanning - the scanner sends scan requests to the advertiser and reports to the Host after the scan response is received.

### 2.5.9 enum bleTransmitPowerLevelType\_t

#### Enumerator

- gReadCurrentTxPowerLevel\_c* Current TX Power level.
- gReadMaximumTxPowerLevel\_c* Maximum recorded TX Power level.

### 2.5.10 enum bleTransmitPowerChannelType\_t

#### Enumerator

- gTxPowerAdvChannel\_c* Advertising channel type when setting Tx Power.
- gTxPowerConnChannel\_c* Connection channel type when setting Tx Power.

### 2.5.11 enum gapGenericEventType\_t

Generic Event Type.

#### Enumerator

- gInitializationComplete\_c* Initial setup started by Ble\_HostInitialize is complete.
- gInternalError\_c* An internal error occurred.
- gAdvertisingSetupFailed\_c* Error during advertising setup.
- gAdvertisingParametersSetupComplete\_c* Advertising parameters have been successfully set. Response to Gap\_SetAdvertisingParameters.
- gAdvertisingDataSetupComplete\_c* Advertising and/or scan response data has been successfully set. Response to Gap\_SetAdvertisingData.
- gWhiteListSizeRead\_c* Contains the White List size. Response to Gap\_ReadWhiteListSize.
- gDeviceAddedToWhiteList\_c* Device has been added to White List. Response to Gap\_AddDevice↵ToWhiteList.
- gDeviceRemovedFromWhiteList\_c* Device has been removed from the White List. Response to Gap\_RemoveDeviceFromWhiteList.
- gWhiteListCleared\_c* White List has been cleared. Response to Gap\_ClearWhiteList.
- gRandomAddressReady\_c* A random device address has been created. Response to Gap\_Create↵RandomDeviceAddress.

- gCreateConnectionCanceled\_c*** Connection initiation was successfully canceled. Response to Gap\_CancelInitiatingConnection.
- gPublicAddressRead\_c*** Contains the public device address. Response to Gap\_ReadPublicDeviceAddress.
- gAdvTxPowerLevelRead\_c*** Contains the TX power on the advertising channel. Response to Gap\_ReadAdvertisingTxPowerLevel.
- gPrivateResolvableAddressVerified\_c*** Contains the result of PRA verification. Response to Gap\_VerifyPrivateResolvableAddress.
- gRandomAddressSet\_c*** Random address has been set into the Controller. Response to Gap\_SetRandomAddress.
- gControllerResetComplete\_c*** Controller has been successfully reset.
- gLeScPublicKeyRegenerated\_c*** The private/public key pair used for LE Secure Connections pairing has been regenerated.
- gLeScLocalOobData\_c*** Local OOB data used for LE Secure Connections pairing.
- gHostPrivacyStateChanged\_c*** Host Privacy was enabled or disabled.
- gControllerPrivacyStateChanged\_c*** Controller Privacy was enabled or disabled.
- gControllerTestEvent\_c*** Controller Test was started or stopped.
- gTxPowerLevelSetComplete\_c*** Controller Tx Power Level set complete or invalid.
- gLePhyEvent\_c*** Phy Mode of a connection has been updated by the Controller.
- gControllerNotificationEvent\_c*** Controller Enhanced Notification received.
- gBondCreatedEvent\_c*** Bond Created Event signaling the stack created a bond after pairing or at app request.
- gChannelMapSet\_c*** Channel map set complete in the Controller.
- gExtAdvertisingParametersSetupComplete\_c*** Extended advertising parameters have been successfully set.
- gExtAdvertisingDataSetupComplete\_c*** Extended advertising data has been successfully set.
- gExtAdvertisingSetRemoveComplete\_c*** An advertising set has been removed from the Controller.
- gPeriodicAdvParamSetupComplete\_c*** Periodic advertising parameters have been successfully set.
- gPeriodicAdvDataSetupComplete\_c*** Periodic advertising data have been successfully set.
- gPeriodicAdvListUpdateComplete\_c*** Periodic advertiser list has been successfully updated.
- gPeriodicAdvCreateSyncCancelled\_c*** Periodic advertising create sync command was successfully cancelled.
- gTxEntryAvailable\_c*** This event is generated when a TX entry becomes available after they were all in use.

### 2.5.12 enum gapInternalErrorSource\_t

Internal Error Source - the command that triggered the error.

### 2.5.13 enum gapControllerTestEventType\_t

Controller Test Event Type.

## Enumeration Type Documentation

### 2.5.14 enum gapLeAllPhyFlags\_t

Le All Phys Preferences flags.

Enumerator

*gLeTxPhyNoPreference\_c* Host has no preference for Tx Phy.

*gLeRxPhyNoPreference\_c* Host has no preference for Rx Phy.

### 2.5.15 enum gapLePhyOptionsFlags\_t

Le Phys Options Preferences flags.

Enumerator

*gLeCodingNoPreference\_c* Host has no preference on the LE Coded Phy.

*gLeCodingS2\_c* Host prefers to use S=2 on the LE Coded Phy.

*gLeCodingS8\_c* Host prefers to use S=8 on the LE Coded Phy.

### 2.5.16 enum gapLePhyMode\_tag

Enumerator

*gLePhy1M\_c* Tx/Rx Phy on the connection is LE 1M.

*gLePhy2M\_c* Tx/Rx Phy on the connection is LE 2M.

*gLePhyCoded\_c* Tx/Rx Phy on the connection is LE Coded.

### 2.5.17 enum gapPhyEventType\_t

Phy Event Type.

Enumerator

*gPhySetDefaultComplete\_c* Gap\_LeSetPhy default mode was successful.

*gPhyRead\_c* Gap\_LeReadPhy return values.

*gPhyUpdateComplete\_c* Gap\_LeSetPhy return values for a connection or an update occurred.



## 2.5.18 enum bleNotificationEventType\_tag

Enumerator

*gNotifEventNone\_c* No enhanced notification event enabled.  
*gNotifConnEventOver\_c* Connection event over.  
*gNotifConnRxPdu\_c* Connection Rx PDU.  
*gNotifAdvEventOver\_c* Advertising event over.  
*gNotifAdvTx\_c* Advertising ADV transmitted.  
*gNotifAdvScanReqRx\_c* Advertising SCAN REQ Rx.  
*gNotifAdvConnReqRx\_c* Advertising CONN REQ Rx.  
*gNotifScanEventOver\_c* Scanning event over.  
*gNotifScanAdvPktRx\_c* Scanning ADV PKT Rx.  
*gNotifScanRspRx\_c* Scanning SCAN RSP Rx.  
*gNotifScanReqTx\_c* Scanning SCAN REQ Tx.  
*gNotifConnCreated\_c* Connection created.

## 2.6 Function Documentation

### 2.6.1 bleResult\_t Ble\_HostInitialize ( gapGenericCallback\_t *genericCallback*, hciHostToControllerInterface\_t *hostToControllerInterface* )

Performs master initialization of the BLE Host stack.

Parameters

in	<i>generic</i> ↔ <i>Callback</i>	Callback used to propagate GAP generic events to the application.
in	<i>hostTo</i> ↔ <i>Controller</i> ↔ <i>Interface</i>	LE Controller uplink interface function pointer

Returns

*gBleSuccess\_c* or error.

Remarks

Application must wait for the *gInitializationComplete\_c* generic event.

### 2.6.2 bleResult\_t Ble\_HciRecv ( hciPacketType\_t *packetType*, void \* *pHciPacket*, uint16\_t *packetSize* )

This is the BLE Host downlink interface function.

## Function Documentation

### Parameters

in	<i>packetType</i>	The type of the packet sent by the LE Controller
in	<i>pHciPacket</i>	Pointer to the packet sent by the LE Controller
in	<i>packetSize</i>	Number of bytes sent by the LE Controller

### Returns

gBleSuccess\_c or gBleOutOfMemory\_c

### Remarks

This function must be registered as a callback by the LE Controller and called to send HCI packets (events and LE-U data) to the BLE Host.

## 2.6.3 void Ble\_HostConfigInit ( bleHostGlobalConfig\_t \* *pHostGlobalConfig* )

Function used to initialize the BLE host stack

### Parameters

in	<i>pHostGlobalConfig</i>	Config structure allocated by the application
----	--------------------------	---

### Returns

void

### Remarks

The function has to be called prior to call any functionality of the BLE host stack

## 2.6.4 bleResult\_t Ble\_HostConfigMemoryCheck ( bleHostConfigStorageCheckerType\_t *storageType*, uint32\_t *appMaxConnectionGiven*, uint32\_t *sizeGiven* )

The function allows to check that the size of shared structure between the application and the ble host stack

## Parameters

in	<i>storageType</i>	The type of storage to check
in	<i>appMax↔ Connection↔ Given</i>	Max connection
in	<i>sizeGiven</i>	The size of the type to check

## Returns

gBleSuccess\_c, gBleOutOfMemory\_c or gBleInvalidParameter\_c

### 2.6.5 bleHostGlobalConfig\_t\* Ble\_HostGetGlobalConfig ( void )

Returns the pointer of the host configuration structure

## Returns

pointer of the host configuration structure

### 2.6.6 void Host\_TaskHandler ( void \* args )

Contains the Host Task logic.

## Remarks

This function must be called exclusively by the Host Task code from the application.



## Chapter 3

# Generic Access Profile

### 3.1 Overview

#### Files

- file [gap\\_interface.h](#)
- file [gap\\_types.h](#)

#### Data Structures

- struct [gapSmpKeys\\_t](#)
- struct [gapSecurityRequirements\\_t](#)
- struct [gapServiceSecurityRequirements\\_t](#)
- struct [gapDeviceSecurityRequirements\\_t](#)
- struct [gapHandleList\\_t](#)
- struct [gapConnectionSecurityInformation\\_t](#)
- struct [gapPairingParameters\\_t](#)
- struct [gapSlaveSecurityRequestParameters\\_t](#)
- struct [gapAdvertisingParameters\\_t](#)
- struct [gapExtAdvertisingParameters\\_t](#)
- struct [gapPeriodicAdvParameters\\_t](#)
- struct [gapScanningParameters\\_t](#)
- struct [gapPeriodicAdvSyncReq\\_t](#)
- struct [gapConnectionRequestParameters\\_t](#)
- struct [gapConnectionParameters\\_t](#)
- struct [gapAdStructure\\_t](#)
- struct [gapAdvertisingData\\_t](#)
- struct [gapExtScanNotification\\_t](#)
- struct [gapAdvertisingSetTerminated\\_t](#)
- struct [gapAdvertisingEvent\\_t](#)
- union [gapAdvertisingEvent\\_t.eventData](#)
- struct [gapScannedDevice\\_t](#)
- struct [gapExtScannedDevice\\_t](#)
- struct [gapPeriodicScannedDevice\\_t](#)
- struct [gapSyncEstbEventData\\_t](#)
- struct [gapSyncLostEventData\\_t](#)
- struct [gapScanningEvent\\_t](#)
- union [gapScanningEvent\\_t.eventData](#)
- struct [gapConnectedEvent\\_t](#)
- struct [gapKeyExchangeRequestEvent\\_t](#)
- struct [gapKeysReceivedEvent\\_t](#)
- struct [gapAuthenticationRejectedEvent\\_t](#)
- struct [gapPairingCompleteEvent\\_t](#)
- union [gapPairingCompleteEvent\\_t.pairingCompleteData](#)
- struct [gapLongTermKeyRequestEvent\\_t](#)
- struct [gapEncryptionChangedEvent\\_t](#)
- struct [gapDisconnectedEvent\\_t](#)

## Overview

- struct `gapConnParamsUpdateReq_t`
- struct `gapConnParamsUpdateComplete_t`
- struct `gapConnLeDataLengthChanged_t`
- struct `gapConnectionEvent_t`
- union `gapConnectionEvent_t.eventData`
- struct `gapIdentityInformation_t`
- struct `gapAutoConnectParams_t`

## Macros

- #define `Gap_AddSecurityModesAndLevels(modeLevelA, modeLevelB)`
- #define `Gap_CancelInitiatingConnection()`
- #define `Gap_ReadAdvertisingTxPowerLevel()`
- #define `Gap_ReadRssi(deviceId)`
- #define `Gap_ReadTxPowerLevelInConnection(deviceId)`
- #define `gCancelOngoingInitiatingConnection_d`
- #define `gMode_2_Mask_d`
- #define `getSecurityLevel(modeLevel)`
- #define `getSecurityMode(modeLevel)`
- #define `isMode_2(modeLevel)`
- #define `isMode_1(modeLevel)`
- #define `isSameMode(modeLevelA, modeLevelB)`
- #define `addSameSecurityModes(modeLevelA, modeLevelB)`
- #define `addMode1AndMode2(mode1, mode2)`
- #define `addDifferentSecurityModes(modeLevelA, modeLevelB)`
- #define `gDefaultEncryptionKeySize_d`
- #define `gMaxEncryptionKeySize_d`
- #define `gGapDefaultDeviceSecurity_d`
- #define `gGapDefaultSecurityRequirements_d`
- #define `gGapAdvertisingIntervalRangeMinimum_c`
- #define `gGapAdvertisingIntervalDefault_c`
- #define `gGapAdvertisingIntervalRangeMaximum_c`
- #define `gGapExtAdvertisingIntervalRangeMinimum_c`
- #define `gGapExtAdvertisingIntervalDefault_c`
- #define `gGapExtAdvertisingIntervalRangeMaximum_c`
- #define `gGapPeriodicAdvIntervalRangeMinimum_c`
- #define `gGapPeriodicAdvIntervalDefault_c`
- #define `gGapPeriodicAdvIntervalRangeMaximum_c`
- #define `gGapAdvertisingChannelMapDefault_c`
- #define `gGapDefaultAdvertisingParameters_d`
- #define `gGapDefaultExtAdvertisingParameters_d`
- #define `gGapDefaultPeriodicAdvParameters_d`
- #define `gGapScanIntervalMin_d`
- #define `gGapScanIntervalDefault_d`
- #define `gGapScanIntervalMax_d`
- #define `gGapScanWindowMin_d`
- #define `gGapScanWindowDefault_d`
- #define `gGapScanWindowMax_d`
- #define `gGapRssiMin_d`
- #define `gGapRssiMax_d`
- #define `gGapRssiNotAvailable_d`
- #define `gGapScanContinuously_d`
- #define `gGapScanPeriodicDisabled_d`
- #define `gGapDefaultScanningParameters_d`
- #define `gGapConnIntervalMin_d`
- #define `gGapConnIntervalMax_d`

- #define gGapConnLatencyMin\_d
- #define gGapConnLatencyMax\_d
- #define gGapConnSuperTimeoutMin\_d
- #define gGapConnSuperTimeoutMax\_d
- #define gGapConnEventLengthMin\_d
- #define gGapConnEventLengthMax\_d
- #define gGapDefaultConnectionLatency\_d
- #define gGapDefaultSupervisionTimeout\_d
- #define gGapDefaultMinConnectionInterval\_d
- #define gGapDefaultMaxConnectionInterval\_d
- #define gGapDefaultConnectionRequestParameters\_d
- #define gGapChSelAlgorithmNo2
- #define gBlePeriodicAdvOngoingSyncCancelHandle
- #define gGapInvalidSyncHandle
- #define gNone\_c
- #define gLeLimitedDiscoverableMode\_c
- #define gLeGeneralDiscoverableMode\_c
- #define gBrEdrNotSupported\_c
- #define gSimultaneousLeBrEdrCapableController\_c
- #define gSimultaneousLeBrEdrCapableHost\_c
- #define gNoKeys\_c
- #define gLtk\_c
- #define gIrk\_c
- #define gCsrk\_c

## Typedefs

- typedef uint8\_t gapSmpKeyFlags\_t
- typedef uint8\_t gapCreateSyncReqFilterPolicy\_t
- typedef uint8\_t gapAdTypeFlags\_t
- typedef gapAdvertisingData\_t gapScanResponseData\_t
- typedef uint8\_t gapControllerTestTxType\_t
- typedef bleResult\_t gapDisconnectionReason\_t
- typedef void(\* gapAdvertisingCallback\_t) (gapAdvertisingEvent\_t \*pAdvertisingEvent)
- typedef void(\* gapScanningCallback\_t) (gapScanningEvent\_t \*pScanningEvent)
- typedef void(\* gapConnectionCallback\_t) (deviceId\_t deviceId, gapConnectionEvent\_t \*pConnectionEvent)

## Enumerations

- enum gapRole\_t {  
gGapCentral\_c,  
gGapPeripheral\_c,  
gGapObserver\_c,  
gGapBroadcaster\_c }
- enum gapIoCapabilities\_t {  
gIoDisplayOnly\_c,  
gIoDisplayYesNo\_c,  
gIoKeyboardOnly\_c,  
gIoNone\_c,  
gIoKeyboardDisplay\_c }
- enum gapSecurityMode\_t {

## Overview

- gSecurityMode\_1\_c,
- gSecurityMode\_2\_c }
- enum gapSecurityLevel\_t {
  - gSecurityLevel\_NoSecurity\_c,
  - gSecurityLevel\_NoMitmProtection\_c,
  - gSecurityLevel\_WithMitmProtection\_c,
  - gSecurityLevel\_LeSecureConnections\_c }
- enum gapSecurityModeAndLevel\_t {
  - gSecurityMode\_1\_Level\_1\_c,
  - gSecurityMode\_1\_Level\_2\_c,
  - gSecurityMode\_1\_Level\_3\_c,
  - gSecurityMode\_1\_Level\_4\_c,
  - gSecurityMode\_2\_Level\_1\_c,
  - gSecurityMode\_2\_Level\_2\_c }
- enum gapKeypressNotification\_t {
  - gKnPasskeyEntryStarted\_c,
  - gKnPasskeyDigitStarted\_c,
  - gKnPasskeyDigitErased\_c,
  - gKnPasskeyCleared\_c,
  - gKnPasskeyEntryCompleted\_c }
- enum gapAuthenticationRejectReason\_t {
  - gLinkEncryptionFailed\_c,
  - gOobNotAvailable\_c,
  - gIncompatibleIoCapabilities\_c,
  - gPairingNotSupported\_c,
  - gLowEncryptionKeySize\_c,
  - gRepeatedAttempts\_c,
  - gUnspecifiedReason\_c }
- enum gapScanMode\_t {
  - gDefaultScan\_c,
  - gLimitedDiscovery\_c,
  - gGeneralDiscovery\_c,
  - gAutoConnect\_c }
- enum gapAdvertisingChannelMapFlags\_t {
  - gAdvChanMapFlag37\_c,
  - gAdvChanMapFlag38\_c,
  - gAdvChanMapFlag39\_c }
- enum gapAdvertisingFilterPolicy\_t {
  - gProcessAll\_c,
  - gProcessConnAllScanWL\_c,
  - gProcessScanAllConnWL\_c,
  - gProcessWhiteListOnly\_c }
- enum gapFilterDuplicates\_t {
  - gGapDuplicateFilteringDisable\_c,
  - gGapDuplicateFilteringEnable\_c,
  - gGapDuplicateFilteringPeriodicEnable\_c }



- enum gapCreateSyncReqFilterPolicy\_tag {
  - gUseCommandParameters\_c,
  - gUsePeriodicAdvList\_c }
  - enum gapAdType\_t {
    - gAdFlags\_c,
    - gAdIncomplete16bitServiceList\_c,
    - gAdComplete16bitServiceList\_c,
    - gAdIncomplete32bitServiceList\_c,
    - gAdComplete32bitServiceList\_c,
    - gAdIncomplete128bitServiceList\_c,
    - gAdComplete128bitServiceList\_c,
    - gAdShortenedLocalName\_c,
    - gAdCompleteLocalName\_c,
    - gAdTxPowerLevel\_c,
    - gAdClassOfDevice\_c,
    - gAdSimplePairingHashC192\_c,
    - gAdSimplePairingRandomizerR192\_c,
    - gAdSecurityManagerTkValue\_c,
    - gAdSecurityManagerOobFlags\_c,
    - gAdSlaveConnectionIntervalRange\_c,
    - gAdServiceSolicitationList16bit\_c,
    - gAdServiceSolicitationList32bit\_c,
    - gAdServiceSolicitationList128bit\_c,
    - gAdServiceData16bit\_c,
    - gAdServiceData32bit\_c,
    - gAdServiceData128bit\_c,
    - gAdPublicTargetAddress\_c,
    - gAdRandomTargetAddress\_c,
    - gAdAppearance\_c,
    - gAdAdvertisingInterval\_c,
    - gAdLeDeviceAddress\_c,
    - gAdLeRole\_c,
    - gAdSimplePairingHashC256\_c,
    - gAdSimplePairingRandomizerR256\_c,
    - gAd3dInformationData\_c,
    - gAdUniformResourceIdentifier\_c,
    - gAdLeSupportedFeatures\_c,
    - gAdChannelMapUpdateIndication\_c,
    - gAdManufacturerSpecificData\_c }
    - enum gapRadioPowerLevelReadType\_t {
      - gTxPowerCurrentLevelInConnection\_c,
      - gTxPowerMaximumLevelInConnection\_c,
      - gTxPowerLevelForAdvertising\_c,
      - gRssi\_c }
      - enum gapControllerTestCmd\_t {

## Overview

- gControllerTestCmdStartRx\_c,
- gControllerTestCmdStartTx\_c,
- gControllerTestCmdEnd\_c }
- enum gapControllerTestTxType\_tag {
  - gControllerTestTxPrbs9\_c,
  - gControllerTestTxF0\_c,
  - gControllerTestTxAA\_c,
  - gControllerTestTxPrbs15\_c,
  - gControllerTestTxFF\_c,
  - gControllerTestTx00\_c,
  - gControllerTestTx0F\_c,
  - gControllerTestTx55\_c }
- enum gapAdvertisingEventType\_t {
  - gAdvertisingStateChanged\_c,
  - gAdvertisingCommandFailed\_c,
  - gExtAdvertisingStateChanged\_c,
  - gAdvertisingSetTerminated\_c,
  - gExtScanNotification\_c,
  - gPeriodicAdvertisingStateChanged\_c }
- enum gapScanningEventType\_t {
  - gScanStateChanged\_c,
  - gScanCommandFailed\_c,
  - gDeviceScanned\_c,
  - gExtDeviceScanned\_c,
  - gPeriodicDeviceScanned\_c,
  - gPeriodicAdvSyncEstablished\_c,
  - gPeriodicAdvSyncLost\_c,
  - gPeriodicAdvSyncTerminated\_c }
- enum gapConnectionEventType\_t {

- gConnEvtConnected\_c,
- gConnEvtPairingRequest\_c,
- gConnEvtSlaveSecurityRequest\_c,
- gConnEvtPairingResponse\_c,
- gConnEvtAuthenticationRejected\_c,
- gConnEvtPasskeyRequest\_c,
- gConnEvtOobRequest\_c,
- gConnEvtPasskeyDisplay\_c,
- gConnEvtKeyExchangeRequest\_c,
- gConnEvtKeysReceived\_c,
- gConnEvtLongTermKeyRequest\_c,
- gConnEvtEncryptionChanged\_c,
- gConnEvtPairingComplete\_c,
- gConnEvtDisconnected\_c,
- gConnEvtRssiRead\_c,
- gConnEvtTxPowerLevelRead\_c,
- gConnEvtPowerReadFailure\_c,
- gConnEvtParameterUpdateRequest\_c,
- gConnEvtParameterUpdateComplete\_c,
- gConnEvtLeDataLengthChanged\_c,
- gConnEvtLeScOobDataRequest\_c,
- gConnEvtLeScDisplayNumericValue\_c,
- gConnEvtLeScKeypressNotification\_c,
- gConnEvtChannelMapRead\_c,
- gConnEvtChannelMapReadFailure\_c,
- gConnEvtChanSelectionAlgorithm2\_c }
- enum gapCarSupport\_t {
  - CAR\_Unknown,
  - CAR\_Unavailable,
  - CAR\_Unsupported,
  - CAR\_Supported }
- enum gapPeriodicAdvListOperation\_t {
  - gAddDevice\_c,
  - gRemoveDevice\_c,
  - gRemoveAllDevices\_c }
- enum gapAppearance\_t {

gUnknown\_c,  
gGenericPhone\_c,  
gGenericComputer\_c,  
gGenericWatch\_c,  
gSportsWatch\_c,  
gGenericClock\_c,  
gGenericDisplay\_c,  
gGenericRemoteControl\_c,  
gGenericEyeglasses\_c,  
gGenericTag\_c,  
gGenericKeyring\_c,  
gGenericMediaPlayer\_c,  
gGenericBarcodeScanner\_c,  
gGenericThermometer\_c,  
gThermometerEar\_c,  
gGenericHeartRateSensor\_c,  
gHeartRateSensorHeartRateBelt\_c,  
gGenericBloodPressure\_c,  
gBloodPressureArm\_c,  
gBloodPressureWrist\_c,  
gHumanInterfaceDevice\_c,  
gKeyboard\_c,  
gMouse\_c,  
gJoystick\_c,  
gGamepad\_c,  
gDigitizerTablet\_c,  
gCardReader\_c,  
gDigitalPen\_c,  
gBarcodeScanner\_c,  
gGenericGlucoseMeter\_c,  
gGenericRunningWalkingSensor\_c,  
gRunningWalkingSensorInShoe\_c,  
gRunningWalkingSensorOnShoe\_c,  
gRunningWalkingSensorOnHip\_c,  
gGenericCycling\_c,  
gCyclingComputer\_c,  
gCyclingSpeedSensor\_c,  
gCyclingCadenceSensor\_c,  
gCyclingPowerSensor\_c,  
gCyclingSpeedandCadenceSensor\_c,  
gGenericPulseOximeter\_c,  
gFingertip\_c,  
gWristWorn\_c,  
gGenericWeightScale\_c,  
gGenericOutdoorSportsActivity\_c,  
gLocationDisplayDevice\_c,  
gLocationandNavigationDisplayDevice\_c,  
gLocationPod\_c,

**gLocationAndNavigationPod\_c }**

## Functions

- `bleResult_t Gap_RegisterDeviceSecurityRequirements` (const `gapDeviceSecurityRequirements_t` \*pSecurity)
- `bleResult_t Gap_SetAdvertisingParameters` (const `gapAdvertisingParameters_t` \*pAdvertisingParameters)
- `bleResult_t Gap_SetAdvertisingData` (const `gapAdvertisingData_t` \*pAdvertisingData, const `gapScanResponseData_t` \*pScanResponseData)
- `bleResult_t Gap_StartAdvertising` (`gapAdvertisingCallback_t` advertisingCallback, `gapConnectionCallback_t` connectionCallback)
- `bleResult_t Gap_StopAdvertising` (void)
- `bleResult_t Gap_Authorize` (`deviceId_t` deviceId, `uint16_t` handle, `gattDbAccessType_t` access)
- `bleResult_t Gap_SaveCccd` (`deviceId_t` deviceId, `uint16_t` handle, `gattCccdFlags_t` cccd)
- `bleResult_t Gap_CheckNotificationStatus` (`deviceId_t` deviceId, `uint16_t` handle, `bool_t` \*pOutIsActive)
- `bleResult_t Gap_CheckIndicationStatus` (`deviceId_t` deviceId, `uint16_t` handle, `bool_t` \*pOutIsActive)
- `bleResult_t Gap_GetBondedDevicesIdentityInformation` (`gapIdentityInformation_t` \*aOutIdentityAddresses, `uint8_t` maxDevices, `uint8_t` \*pOutActualCount)
- `bleResult_t Gap_Pair` (`deviceId_t` deviceId, const `gapPairingParameters_t` \*pPairingParameters)
- `bleResult_t Gap_SendSlaveSecurityRequest` (`deviceId_t` deviceId, const `gapPairingParameters_t` \*pPairingParameters)
- `bleResult_t Gap_EncryptLink` (`deviceId_t` deviceId)
- `bleResult_t Gap_AcceptPairingRequest` (`deviceId_t` deviceId, const `gapPairingParameters_t` \*pPairingParameters)
- `bleResult_t Gap_RejectPairing` (`deviceId_t` deviceId, `gapAuthenticationRejectReason_t` reason)
- `bleResult_t Gap_EnterPasskey` (`deviceId_t` deviceId, `uint32_t` passkey)
- `bleResult_t Gap_ProvideOob` (`deviceId_t` deviceId, const `uint8_t` \*aOob)
- `bleResult_t Gap_RejectPasskeyRequest` (`deviceId_t` deviceId)
- `bleResult_t Gap_SendSmpKeys` (`deviceId_t` deviceId, const `gapSmpKeys_t` \*pKeys)
- `bleResult_t Gap_RejectKeyExchangeRequest` (`deviceId_t` deviceId)
- `bleResult_t Gap_LeScRegeneratePublicKey` (void)
- `bleResult_t Gap_LeScValidateNumericValue` (`deviceId_t` deviceId, `bool_t` valid)
- `bleResult_t Gap_LeScGetLocalOobData` (void)
- `bleResult_t Gap_LeScSetPeerOobData` (`deviceId_t` deviceId, const `gapLeScOobData_t` \*pPeerOobData)
- `bleResult_t Gap_LeScSendKeypressNotification` (`deviceId_t` deviceId, `gapKeypressNotification_t` keypressNotification)
- `bleResult_t Gap_ProvideLongTermKey` (`deviceId_t` deviceId, const `uint8_t` \*aLtk, `uint8_t` ltkSize)
- `bleResult_t Gap_DenyLongTermKey` (`deviceId_t` deviceId)
- `bleResult_t Gap_LoadEncryptionInformation` (`deviceId_t` deviceId, `uint8_t` \*aOutLtk, `uint8_t` \*pOutLtkSize)
- `bleResult_t Gap_SetLocalPasskey` (`uint32_t` passkey)
- `bleResult_t Gap_SetScanMode` (`gapScanMode_t` scanMode, `gapAutoConnectParams_t` \*pAutoConnectParams, `gapConnectionCallback_t` connCallback)
- `bleResult_t Gap_StartScanning` (const `gapScanningParameters_t` \*pScanningParameters, `gapScanningCallback_t` scanningCallback, `gapFilterDuplicates_t` enableFilterDuplicates, `uint16_t` duration, `uint16_t` period)
- `bleResult_t Gap_StopScanning` (void)
- `bleResult_t Gap_Connect` (const `gapConnectionRequestParameters_t` \*pParameters, `gap`

- ConnectionCallback\_t connCallback)
- bleResult\_t Gap\_Disconnect (deviceId\_t deviceId)
- bleResult\_t Gap\_SaveCustomPeerInformation (deviceId\_t deviceId, const uint8\_t \*aInfo, uint16\_t offset, uint16\_t infoSize)
- bleResult\_t Gap\_LoadCustomPeerInformation (deviceId\_t deviceId, uint8\_t \*aOutInfo, uint16\_t offset, uint16\_t infoSize)
- bleResult\_t Gap\_CheckIfBonded (deviceId\_t deviceId, bool\_t \*pOutIsBonded)
- bleResult\_t Gap\_ReadWhiteListSize (void)
- bleResult\_t Gap\_ClearWhiteList (void)
- bleResult\_t Gap\_AddDeviceToWhiteList (bleAddressType\_t addressType, const bleDeviceAddress\_t address)
- bleResult\_t Gap\_RemoveDeviceFromWhiteList (bleAddressType\_t addressType, const bleDeviceAddress\_t address)
- bleResult\_t Gap\_ReadPublicDeviceAddress (void)
- bleResult\_t Gap\_CreateRandomDeviceAddress (const uint8\_t \*aIrk, const uint8\_t \*aRandomPart)
- bleResult\_t Gap\_SaveDeviceName (deviceId\_t deviceId, const uchar\_t \*aName, uint8\_t cNameSize)
- bleResult\_t Gap\_GetBondedDevicesCount (uint8\_t \*pOutBondedDevicesCount)
- bleResult\_t Gap\_GetBondedDeviceName (uint8\_t nvmIndex, uchar\_t \*aOutName, uint8\_t maxNameSize)
- bleResult\_t Gap\_RemoveBond (uint8\_t nvmIndex)
- bleResult\_t Gap\_RemoveAllBonds (void)
- bleResult\_t Gap\_ReadRadioPowerLevel (gapRadioPowerLevelReadType\_t txReadType, deviceId\_t deviceId)
- bleResult\_t Gap\_SetTxPowerLevel (uint8\_t powerLevel, bleTransmitPowerChannelType\_t channelType)
- bleResult\_t Gap\_VerifyPrivateResolvableAddress (uint8\_t nvmIndex, const bleDeviceAddress\_t aAddress)
- bleResult\_t Gap\_SetRandomAddress (const bleDeviceAddress\_t aAddress)
- bleResult\_t Gap\_SetDefaultPairingParameters (const gapPairingParameters\_t \*pPairingParameters)
- bleResult\_t Gap\_UpdateConnectionParameters (deviceId\_t deviceId, uint16\_t intervalMin, uint16\_t intervalMax, uint16\_t slaveLatency, uint16\_t timeoutMultiplier, uint16\_t minCeLength, uint16\_t maxCeLength)
- bleResult\_t Gap\_EnableUpdateConnectionParameters (deviceId\_t deviceId, bool\_t enable)
- bleResult\_t Gap\_UpdateLeDataLength (deviceId\_t deviceId, uint16\_t txOctets, uint16\_t txTime)
- bleResult\_t Gap\_ControllerReset (void)
- bleResult\_t Gap\_EnableHostPrivacy (bool\_t enable, const uint8\_t \*aIrk)
- bleResult\_t Gap\_EnableControllerPrivacy (bool\_t enable, const uint8\_t \*aOwnIrk, uint8\_t peerIdCount, const gapIdentityInformation\_t \*aPeerIdentities)
- bleResult\_t Gap\_SetPrivacyMode (uint8\_t nvmIndex, blePrivacyMode\_t privacyMode)
- bleResult\_t Gap\_ControllerTest (gapControllerTestCmd\_t testCmd, uint8\_t radioChannel, uint8\_t txDataLength, gapControllerTestTxType\_t txPayloadType)
- bleResult\_t Gap\_LeReadPhy (deviceId\_t deviceId)
- bleResult\_t Gap\_LeSetPhy (bool\_t defaultMode, deviceId\_t deviceId, uint8\_t allPhys, uint8\_t txPhys, uint8\_t rxPhys, uint16\_t phyOptions)
- bleResult\_t Gap\_ControllerEnhancedNotification (uint16\_t eventType, deviceId\_t deviceId)
- bleResult\_t Gap\_LoadKeys (uint8\_t nvmIndex, gapSmpKeys\_t \*pOutKeys, gapSmpKeyFlags\_t \*pOutKeyFlags, bool\_t \*pOutLeSc, bool\_t \*pOutAuth)
- bleResult\_t Gap\_SaveKeys (uint8\_t nvmIndex, const gapSmpKeys\_t \*pKeys, bool\_t leSc, bool\_t auth)
- bleResult\_t Gap\_SetChannelMap (const bleChannelMap\_t channelMap)
- bleResult\_t Gap\_ReadChannelMap (deviceId\_t deviceId)

- `bleResult_t Gap_SetExtAdvertisingParameters` (`gapExtAdvertisingParameters_t *pAdvertisingParameters`)
- `bleResult_t Gap_SetExtAdvertisingData` (`uint8_t handle`, `gapAdvertisingData_t *pAdvertisingData`, `gapScanResponseData_t *pScanResponseData`)
- `bleResult_t Gap_StartExtAdvertising` (`gapAdvertisingCallback_t advertisingCallback`, `gapConnectionCallback_t connectionCallback`, `uint8_t handle`, `uint16_t duration`, `uint8_t maxExtAdvEvents`)
- `bleResult_t Gap_StopExtAdvertising` (`uint8_t handle`)
- `bleResult_t Gap_RemoveAdvSet` (`uint8_t handle`)
- `bleResult_t Gap_SetPeriodicAdvParameters` (`gapPeriodicAdvParameters_t *pAdvertisingParameters`)
- `bleResult_t Gap_SetPeriodicAdvertisingData` (`uint8_t handle`, `gapAdvertisingData_t *pAdvertisingData`)
- `bleResult_t Gap_StartPeriodicAdvertising` (`uint8_t handle`)
- `bleResult_t Gap_StopPeriodicAdvertising` (`uint8_t handle`)
- `bleResult_t Gap_UpdatePeriodicAdvList` (`gapPeriodicAdvListOperation_t operation`, `bleAddressType_t addrType`, `uint8_t *pAddr`, `uint8_t SID`)
- `bleResult_t Gap_PeriodicAdvCreateSync` (`gapPeriodicAdvSyncReq_t *pReq`, `gapScanningCallback_t scanningCallback`)
- `bleResult_t Gap_PeriodicAdvTerminateSync` (`uint16_t syncHandle`)
- `bleResult_t Gap_ResumeLeScStateMachine` (`computeDhKeyParam_t *pData`)

## 3.2 Data Structure Documentation

### 3.2.1 struct gapSmpKeys\_t

Structure containing the SMP information exchanged during pairing.

Data Fields

<code>uint8_t</code>	<code>cLtkSize</code>	Encryption Key Size. If <code>aLtk</code> is NULL, this is ignored.
<code>uint8_t *</code>	<code>aLtk</code>	Long Term (Encryption) Key. NULL if LTK is not distributed, else size is given by <code>cLtkSize</code> .
<code>uint8_t *</code>	<code>aIrk</code>	Identity Resolving Key. NULL if <code>aIrk</code> is not distributed.
<code>uint8_t *</code>	<code>aCsrk</code>	Connection Signature Resolving Key. NULL if <code>aCsrk</code> is not distributed.
<code>uint8_t</code>	<code>cRandSize</code>	Size of RAND; usually equal to <code>gcMaxRandSize_d</code> . If <code>aLtk</code> is NULL, this is ignored.
<code>uint8_t *</code>	<code>aRand</code>	RAND value used to identify the LTK. If <code>aLtk</code> is NULL, this is ignored.
<code>uint16_t</code>	<code>ediv</code>	EDIV value used to identify the LTK. If <code>aLtk</code> is NULL, this is ignored.

## Data Structure Documentation

<a href="#">bleAddressType_t</a>	addressType	Public or Random address. If aAddress is NULL, this is ignored.
uint8_t *	aAddress	Device Address. NULL if address is not distributed. If aIrk is NULL, this is ignored.

### 3.2.2 struct gapSecurityRequirements\_t

Security Requirements structure for a Device, a Service or a Characteristic.

Data Fields

<a href="#">gapSecurityModeAndLevel_t</a>	securityModeLevel	Security mode and level.
bool_t	authorization	Authorization required.
uint16_t	minimumEncryptionKeySize	Minimum encryption key (LTK) size. Ignored if gSecurityMode_1_Level_4_c is required (set to gMaxEncryptionKeySize_d automatically)

### 3.2.3 struct gapServiceSecurityRequirements\_t

Service Security Requirements.

Data Fields

uint16_t	serviceHandle	Handle of the Service declaration in the GATT Database.
<a href="#">gapSecurityRequirements_t</a>	requirements	Requirements for all attributes in this service.

### 3.2.4 struct gapDeviceSecurityRequirements\_t

Device Security - Master Security Requirements + Service Security Requirements.

Data Fields

<a href="#">gapSecurityRequirements_t</a> *	pMasterSecurityRequirements	Security requirements added to all services.
---	-----------------------------	--



uint8_t	cNumServices	Number of service-specific requirements; must be less than or equal to gcMaxServiceSpecificSecurityRequirements_d.
gapService↔ Security↔ Requirements↔ _t *	aService↔ Security↔ Requirements	Array of service-specific requirements.

### 3.2.5 struct gapHandleList\_t

List of Attribute Handles for authorization lists.

Data Fields

uint8_t	cNumHandles	Number of handles in this list.
uint16_t	aHandles[gc↔ GapMax↔ Authorization↔ Handles_c]	List of handles.

### 3.2.6 struct gapConnectionSecurityInformation\_t

Connection Security Information structure.

Data Fields

bool_t	authenticated	TRUE if pairing was performed with MITM protection.
gapHandle↔ List_t	authorizedTo↔ Read	List of handles the peer has been authorized to read.
gapHandle↔ List_t	authorizedTo↔ Write	List of handles the peer has been authorized to write.

### 3.2.7 struct gapPairingParameters\_t

Pairing parameters structure for the Gap\_Pair and Gap\_AcceptPairingRequest APIs.

Data Fields

bool_t	withBonding	TRUE if this device is able to and wants to bond after pairing, F↔ALSE otherwise.
--------	-------------	---

## Data Structure Documentation

<a href="#">gapSecurityModeAndLevel_t</a>	securityModeAndLevel	The desired security mode-level.
uint8_t	maxEncryptionKeySize	Maximum LTK size supported by the device.
<a href="#">gapIoCapabilities_t</a>	localIoCapabilities	I/O capabilities used to determine the pairing method.
bool_t	oobAvailable	TRUE if this device has Out-of-Band data that can be used for authenticated pairing. FALSE otherwise.
<a href="#">gapSmpKeyFlags_t</a>	centralKeys	Indicates the SMP keys to be distributed by the Central.
<a href="#">gapSmpKeyFlags_t</a>	peripheralKeys	Indicates the SMP keys to be distributed by the Peripheral.
bool_t	leSecureConnectionSupported	Indicates if device supports LE Secure Connections pairing. Conflict if this is FALSE and securityModeAndLevel is gSecurityMode_1_Level_4_c.
bool_t	useKeypressNotifications	Indicates if device supports Keypress Notification PDUs during Passkey Entry pairing. Conflict if this is TRUE and localIoCapabilities is set to gIoNone_c.

### 3.2.8 struct gapSlaveSecurityRequestParameters\_t

Parameters of a Slave Security Request.

Data Fields

bool_t	bondAfterPairing	TRUE if the Slave supports bonding.
bool_t	authenticationRequired	TRUE if the Slave requires authentication for MITM protection.

### 3.2.9 struct gapAdvertisingParameters\_t

Advertising Parameters; for defaults see gGapDefaultAdvertisingParameters\_d.

Data Fields

uint16_t	minInterval	Minimum desired advertising interval. Default: 1.28 s.
uint16_t	maxInterval	Maximum desired advertising interval. Default: 1.28 s.

<a href="#">bleAdvertisingType_t</a>	advertising↔ Type	Advertising type. Default: connectable undirected.
<a href="#">bleAddressType_t</a>	ownAddress↔ Type	Indicates whether the advertising address is the public address (BD_ADDR) or the random address (set by Gap_SetRandom↔Address). Default: public address. If Controller Privacy is enabled, this parameter is irrelevant as Private Resolvable Addresses are always used.
<a href="#">bleAddressType_t</a>	peerAddress↔ Type	Address type of the peer; only used in directed advertising and Enhanced Privacy.
<a href="#">bleDeviceAddress_t</a>	peerAddress	Address of the peer; same as above.
<a href="#">gapAdvertisingChannelMapFlags_t</a>	channelMap	Bit mask indicating which of the three advertising channels are used. Default: all three.
<a href="#">gapAdvertisingFilterPolicy_t</a>	filterPolicy	Indicates whether the connect and scan requests are filtered using the White List. Default: does not use White List (process all).

### 3.2.10 struct gapExtAdvertisingParameters\_t

Extended Advertising Parameters; for defaults see gGapDefaultExtAdvertisingParameters\_d.

Data Fields

uint8_t	SID	
uint8_t	handle	
uint32_t	minInterval	
uint32_t	maxInterval	
<a href="#">bleAddressType_t</a>	ownAddress↔ Type	
<a href="#">bleDeviceAddress_t</a>	ownRandom↔ Addr	
<a href="#">bleAddressType_t</a>	peerAddress↔ Type	
<a href="#">bleDeviceAddress_t</a>	peerAddress	

## Data Structure Documentation

gap↔ Advertising↔ ChannelMap↔ Flags_t	channelMap	
gap↔ Advertising↔ FilterPolicy_t	filterPolicy	
bleAdv↔ Request↔ Properties_t	extAdv↔ Properties	
int8_t	txPower	
gapLePhy↔ Mode_t	primaryPHY	
gapLePhy↔ Mode_t	secondaryPHY	
uint8_t	secondary↔ AdvMaxSkip	
bool_t	enable↔ ScanReq↔ Notification	

### 3.2.11 struct gapPeriodicAdvParameters\_t

Periodic Advertising Parameters; for defaults see gGapDefaultPeriodicAdvParameters\_d.

Data Fields

uint8_t	handle	
bool_t	addTxPower↔ InAdv	
uint16_t	minInterval	
uint16_t	maxInterval	

### 3.2.12 struct gapScanningParameters\_t

Scanning parameters; for defaults see gGapDefaultScanningParameters\_d.

Data Fields

bleScanType↔ _t	type	Scanning type. Default: passive.
--------------------	------	----------------------------------

uint16_t	interval	Scanning interval. Default: 10 ms.
uint16_t	window	Scanning window. Default: 10 ms.
bleAddress↔ Type_t	ownAddress↔ Type	Indicates whether the address used in scan requests is the public address (BD_ADDR) or the random address (set by Gap_Set↔RandomAddress). Default: public address. If Controller Privacy is enabled, this parameter is irrelevant as Private Resolvable Addresses are always used.
bleScanning↔ FilterPolicy_t	filterPolicy	Indicates whether the advertising packets are filtered using the White List. Default: does not use White List (scan all).
gapLePhy↔ Flags_t	scanningPHYs	Indicates the PHYs on which the advertising packets should be received on the primary advertising channel.

### 3.2.13 struct gapPeriodicAdvSyncReq\_t

Periodic Advertising Sync Request parameters.

Data Fields

gapCreate↔ SyncReq↔ FilterPolicy_t	filterPolicy	
uint8_t	SID	
bleAddress↔ Type_t	peerAddress↔ Type	
bleDevice↔ Address_t	peerAddress	
uint16_t	skipCount	
uint16_t	timeout	

### 3.2.14 struct gapConnectionRequestParameters\_t

Connection request parameter structure to be used in the Gap\_Connect function; for API-defined defaults, use gGapDefaultConnectionRequestParameters\_d.

Data Fields

uint16_t	scanInterval	Scanning interval. Default: 10 ms.
uint16_t	scanWindow	Scanning window. Default: 10 ms.
bleInitiator↔ FilterPolicy_t	filterPolicy	Indicates whether the connection request is issued for a specific device or for all the devices in the White List. Default: specific device.

## Data Structure Documentation

<a href="#">bleAddressType_t</a>	<a href="#">ownAddressType</a>	Indicates whether the address used in connection requests is the public address (BD_ADDR) or the random address (set by <a href="#">Gap_SetRandomAddress</a> ). Default: public address.
<a href="#">bleAddressType_t</a>	<a href="#">peerAddressType</a>	When connecting to a specific device (see <a href="#">filterPolicy</a> ), this indicates that device's address type. Default: public address.
<a href="#">bleDeviceAddress_t</a>	<a href="#">peerAddress</a>	When connecting to a specific device (see <a href="#">filterPolicy</a> ), this indicates that device's address.
<a href="#">uint16_t</a>	<a href="#">connIntervalMin</a>	The minimum desired connection interval. Default: 100 ms.
<a href="#">uint16_t</a>	<a href="#">connIntervalMax</a>	The maximum desired connection interval. Default: 200 ms.
<a href="#">uint16_t</a>	<a href="#">connLatency</a>	The desired connection latency (the maximum number of consecutive connection events the Slave is allowed to ignore). Default: 0.
<a href="#">uint16_t</a>	<a href="#">supervisionTimeout</a>	The maximum time interval between consecutive over-the-air packets; if this timer expires, the connection is dropped. Default: 10 s.
<a href="#">uint16_t</a>	<a href="#">connEventLengthMin</a>	The minimum desired connection event length. Default: 0 ms.
<a href="#">uint16_t</a>	<a href="#">connEventLengthMax</a>	The maximum desired connection event length. Default: maximum possible, ~41 s. (lets the Controller decide).
<a href="#">bool_t</a>	<a href="#">usePeerIdentityAddress</a>	If Controller Privacy is enabled and this parameter is TRUE, the address defined in the <a href="#">peerAddressType</a> and <a href="#">peerAddress</a> is an identity address. Otherwise, it is a device address.
<a href="#">gapLePhyFlags_t</a>	<a href="#">initiatingPHYs</a>	Indicates the PHY on which the advertising packets should be received on the primary advertising channel and the PHY for which connection parameters have been specified.

### 3.2.15 struct gapConnectionParameters\_t

Connection parameters as received in the [gConnEvtConnected\\_c](#) connection event.

Data Fields

<a href="#">uint16_t</a>	<a href="#">connInterval</a>	Interval between connection events.
<a href="#">uint16_t</a>	<a href="#">connLatency</a>	Number of consecutive connection events the Slave may ignore.
<a href="#">uint16_t</a>	<a href="#">supervisionTimeout</a>	The maximum time interval between consecutive over-the-air packets; if this timer expires, the connection is dropped.
<a href="#">bleMasterClockAccuracy_t</a>	<a href="#">masterClockAccuracy</a>	Accuracy of master's clock, allowing for frame detection optimizations.

### 3.2.16 struct gapAdStructure\_t

Definition of an AD Structure as contained in Advertising and Scan Response packets.

An Advertising or Scan Response packet contains several AD Structures.

Data Fields

uint8_t	length	Total length of the [adType + aData] fields. Equal to 1 + length↵Of(aData).
gapAdType_t	adType	AD Type of this AD Structure.
uint8_t *	aData	Data contained in this AD Structure; length of this array is equal to (gapAdStructure_t.length - 1).

### 3.2.17 struct gapAdvertisingData\_t

Advertising Data structure : a list of several gapAdStructure\_t structures.

Data Fields

uint8_t	cNumAd↵Structures	Number of AD Structures.
gapAd↵Structure_t *	aAdStructures	Array of AD Structures.

### 3.2.18 struct gapExtScanNotification\_t

Data Fields

uint8_t	handle	Advertising Handle.
bleAddress↵Type_t	scannerAddr↵Type	Scanner device's address type.
bleDevice↵Address_t	aScannerAddr	Scanner device's address.
bool_t	scannerAddr↵Resolved	Whether the address corresponds to Resolved Private Address.

### 3.2.19 struct gapAdvertisingSetTerminated\_t

## Data Structure Documentation

### Data Fields

<a href="#">bleResult_t</a>	status	Status of advertising set termination.
uint8_t	handle	Advertising Handle.

### 3.2.20 struct gapAdvertisingEvent\_t

Advertising event structure: type + data.

### Data Fields

<a href="#">gapAdvertisingEvent_t</a>	eventType	Event type.
union <a href="#">gapAdvertisingEvent_t</a>	eventData	Event data, to be interpreted according to <a href="#">gapAdvertisingEvent_t.eventType</a> .

### 3.2.21 union gapAdvertisingEvent\_t.eventData

### Data Fields

<a href="#">bleResult_t</a>	failReason	Event data for gAdvertisingCommandFailed_c event type: reason of failure to enable or disable advertising.
<a href="#">gapExtScanNotification_t</a>	<a href="#">scanNotification</a>	Event data for gExtScanNotification_c event type: Scan Request Received Event.
<a href="#">gapAdvertisingSetTerminated_t</a>	<a href="#">advSetTerminated</a>	Event received when advertising in a given advertising set has stopped.

### 3.2.22 struct gapScannedDevice\_t

Scanned device information structure, obtained from LE Advertising Reports.

### Data Fields

<a href="#">bleAddressType_t</a>	addressType	Device's advertising address type.
----------------------------------	-------------	------------------------------------



<a href="#">bleDeviceAddress_t</a>	aAddress	Device's advertising address.
int8_t	rssi	RSSI on the advertising channel; may be compared to the TX power contained in the AD Structure of type gAdTxPowerLevel_c to estimate distance from the advertiser.
uint8_t	dataLength	Length of the advertising or scan response data.
uint8_t *	data	Advertising or scan response data.
<a href="#">bleAdvertisingReportEventType_t</a>	advEventType	Advertising report type, indicating what type of event generated this data (advertising, scan response).
bool_t	directRpaUsed	TRUE if directed advertising with Resolvable Private Address as Direct Address was detected while Enhanced Privacy is enabled.
<a href="#">bleDeviceAddress_t</a>	directRpa	Resolvable Private Address set as Direct Address for directed advertising. Valid only when directRpaUsed is TRUE.
bool_t	advertisingAddressResolved	If this is TRUE, the address contained in the addressType and aAddress fields is the identity address of a resolved RPA from the Advertising Address field. Otherwise, the address from the respective fields is the public or random device address contained in the Advertising Address field.

### 3.2.23 struct gapExtScannedDevice\_t

#### Data Fields

<a href="#">bleAddressType_t</a>	addressType	Device's advertising address type.
<a href="#">bleDeviceAddress_t</a>	aAddress	Device's advertising address.
uint8_t	SID	Advertising set id.
bool_t	advertisingAddressResolved	If this is TRUE, the address contained in the addressType and aAddress fields is the identity address of a resolved RPA from the Advertising Address field. Otherwise, the address from the respective fields is the public or random device address contained in the Advertising Address field.

## Data Structure Documentation

<a href="#">bleAdvReportEventProperties_t</a>	advEventProperties	Advertising report properties, indicating what type of event generated this data (advertising, scan response).
int8_t	rssi	RSSI on the advertising channel; may be compared to the TX power contained in the AD Structure of type gAdTxPowerLevel_c to estimate distance from the advertiser.
int8_t	txPower	The Tx power level of the advertiser.
uint8_t	primaryPHY	Advertiser PHY for primary channel.
uint8_t	secondaryPHY	Advertiser PHY for secondary channel.
uint16_t	periodicAdvInterval	Interval of the periodic advertising. Zero if not periodic advertising.
bool_t	directRpaUsed	TRUE if directed advertising with Resolvable Private Address as Direct Address was detected while Enhanced Privacy is enabled.
<a href="#">bleAddressType_t</a>	directRpaType	Address type for directed advertising. Valid only when directRpaUsed is TRUE.
<a href="#">bleDeviceAddress_t</a>	directRpa	Resolvable Private Address set as Direct Address for directed advertising. Valid only when directRpaUsed is TRUE.
uint16_t	dataLength	Length of the advertising or scan response data.
uint8_t *	pData	Advertising or scan response data.

### 3.2.24 struct gapPeriodicScannedDevice\_t

#### Data Fields

uint16_t	syncHandle	Sync Handle.
int8_t	txPower	The Tx power level of the advertiser.
int8_t	rssi	RSSI on the advertising channel; may be compared to the TX power contained in the AD Structure of type gAdTxPowerLevel_c to estimate distance from the advertiser.
uint16_t	dataLength	Length of the advertising or scan response data.
uint8_t *	pData	Advertising or scan response data.

### 3.2.25 struct gapSyncEstbEventData\_t

#### Data Fields

<a href="#">bleResult_t</a>	status	Status of the Sync Established Event.
uint16_t	syncHandle	Sync Handle.

### 3.2.26 struct gapSyncLostEventData\_t

## Data Fields

uint16_t	syncHandle	Sync Handle.
----------	------------	--------------

**3.2.27 struct gapScanningEvent\_t**

Scanning event structure: type + data.

## Data Fields

<a href="#">gapScanningEvent_t</a>	eventType	Event type.
union <a href="#">gapScanningEvent_t</a>	eventData	Event data, to be interpreted according to <a href="#">gapScanningEvent_t.eventType</a> .

**3.2.28 union gapScanningEvent\_t.eventData**

## Data Fields

<a href="#">bleResult_t</a>	failReason	Event data for gScanCommandFailed_c or gPeriodicAdvSyncEstablished_c event type: reason of failure to enable/disable scanning or to establish sync.
<a href="#">gapScannedDevice_t</a>	scannedDevice	Event data for gDeviceScanned_c event type: scanned device information.
<a href="#">gapExtScannedDevice_t</a>	extScannedDevice	Event data for gExtDeviceScanned_c event type: extended scanned device information.
<a href="#">gapPeriodicScannedDevice_t</a>	periodicScannedDevice	
<a href="#">gapSyncEstbEventData_t</a>	syncEstb	Event data for gPeriodicAdvSyncEstablished_c event type: Sync handle information for the application.
<a href="#">gapSyncLostEventData_t</a>	syncLost	Event data for gPeriodicAdvSyncLost_c event type: Sync handle information for the application.

**3.2.29 struct gapConnectedEvent\_t**

Event data structure for the gConnEvtConnected\_c event.

## Data Structure Documentation

### Data Fields

<a href="#">gap↔ Connection↔ Parameters_t</a>	<a href="#">conn↔ Parameters</a>	Connection parameters established by the Controller.
<a href="#">bleAddress↔ Type_t</a>	<a href="#">peerAddress↔ Type</a>	Connected device's address type.
<a href="#">bleDevice↔ Address_t</a>	<a href="#">peerAddress</a>	Connected device's address.
<a href="#">bool_t</a>	<a href="#">peerRpa↔ Resolved</a>	If this is TRUE, the address defined by <a href="#">peerAddressType</a> and <a href="#">peerAddress</a> is the identity address of the peer, and the peer used an RPA that was resolved by the Controller and is contained in the <a href="#">peerRpa</a> field. Otherwise, it is a device address. This parameter is irrelevant if Controller Privacy is not enabled.
<a href="#">bleDevice↔ Address_t</a>	<a href="#">peerRpa</a>	Peer Resolvable Private Address if Controller Privacy is active and <a href="#">peerRpaResolved</a> is TRUE.
<a href="#">bool_t</a>	<a href="#">localRpaUsed</a>	If this is TRUE, the Controller has used an RPA contained in the <a href="#">localRpa</a> field. This parameter is irrelevant if Controller Privacy is not enabled.
<a href="#">bleDevice↔ Address_t</a>	<a href="#">localRpa</a>	Local Resolvable Private Address if Controller Privacy is active and <a href="#">localRpaUsed</a> is TRUE.

### 3.2.30 struct gapKeyExchangeRequestEvent\_t

Event data structure for the [gConnEvtKeyExchangeRequest\\_c](#) event.

#### Data Fields

<a href="#">gapSmpKey↔ Flags_t</a>	<a href="#">requestedKeys</a>	Mask identifying the keys being requested.
<a href="#">uint8_t</a>	<a href="#">requestedLtk↔ Size</a>	Requested size of the encryption key.

### 3.2.31 struct gapKeysReceivedEvent\_t

Event data structure for the [gConnEvtKeysReceived\\_c](#) event.

#### Data Fields

<a href="#">gapSmpKeys↔ _t *</a>	<a href="#">pKeys</a>	The SMP keys distributed by the peer.
--	-----------------------	---------------------------------------

### **3.2.32 struct gapAuthenticationRejectedEvent\_t**

Event data structure for the gConnEvtAuthenticationRejected\_c event.

## Data Structure Documentation

### Data Fields

<a href="#">gapAuthenticationRejectReason_t</a>	rejectReason	Slave's reason for rejecting the authentication.
---	--------------	--

### 3.2.33 struct gapPairingCompleteEvent\_t

Event data structure for the gConnEvtPairingComplete\_c event.

### Data Fields

bool_t	pairingSuccessful	TRUE if pairing succeeded, FALSE otherwise.
union <a href="#">gapPairingCompleteEvent_t</a>	pairingCompleteData	Information of completion, selected upon the value of <a href="#">gapPairingCompleteEvent_t.pairingSuccessful</a> .

### 3.2.34 union gapPairingCompleteEvent\_t.pairingCompleteData

### Data Fields

bool_t	withBonding	If pairingSuccessful is TRUE, this indicates whether the devices bonded.
<a href="#">bleResult_t</a>	failReason	If pairingSuccessful is FALSE, this contains the reason of failure.

### 3.2.35 struct gapLongTermKeyRequestEvent\_t

Event data structure for the gConnEvtLongTermKeyRequest\_c event.

### Data Fields

uint16_t	ediv	The Encryption Diversifier, as defined by the SMP.
uint8_t	aRand[ <a href="#">gcSmpMaxRandSize_c</a> ]	The Random number, as defined by the SMP.

uint8_t	randSize	Usually equal to gcMaxRandSize_d.
---------	----------	-----------------------------------

### 3.2.36 struct gapEncryptionChangedEvent\_t

Event data structure for the gConnEvtEncryptionChanged\_c event.

Data Fields

bool_t	new↔ Encryption↔ State	TRUE if link has been encrypted, FALSE if encryption was paused or removed.
--------	------------------------------	---

### 3.2.37 struct gapDisconnectedEvent\_t

Event data structure for the gConnEvtDisconnected\_c event.

Data Fields

gap↔ Disconnection↔ Reason_t	reason	Reason for disconnection.
------------------------------------	--------	---------------------------

### 3.2.38 struct gapConnParamsUpdateReq\_t

Event data structure for the gConnEvtParameterUpdateRequest\_c event.

Data Fields

uint16_t	intervalMin	Minimum interval between connection events.
uint16_t	intervalMax	Maximum interval between connection events.
uint16_t	slaveLatency	Number of consecutive connection events the Slave may ignore.
uint16_t	timeout↔ Multiplier	The maximum time interval between consecutive over-the-air packets; if this timer expires, the connection is dropped.

### 3.2.39 struct gapConnParamsUpdateComplete\_t

Event data structure for the gConnEvtParameterUpdateComplete\_c event.

## Data Structure Documentation

### Data Fields

<a href="#">bleResult_t</a>	status	
uint16_t	connInterval	Interval between connection events.
uint16_t	connLatency	Number of consecutive connection events the Slave may ignore.
uint16_t	supervision↔ Timeout	The maximum time interval between consecutive over-the-air packets; if this timer expires, the connection is dropped.

### 3.2.40 struct gapConnLeDataLengthChanged\_t

Event data structure for the gConnEvtLeDataLengthChanged\_c event.

### Data Fields

uint16_t	maxTxOctets	The maximum number of payload octets in a Link Layer Data Channel PDU to transmit on this connection.
uint16_t	maxTxTime	The maximum time that the local Controller will take to send a Link Layer Data Channel PDU on this connection.
uint16_t	maxRxOctets	The maximum number of payload octets in a Link Layer Data Channel PDU to receive on this connection.
uint16_t	maxRxTime	The maximum time that the local Controller will take to receive a Link Layer Data Channel PDU on this connection.

### 3.2.41 struct gapConnectionEvent\_t

Connection event structure: type + data.

### Data Fields

<a href="#">gap↔ Connection↔ EventType_t</a>	eventType	Event type.
union <a href="#">gap↔ Connection↔ Event_t</a>	eventData	Event data, to be interpreted according to <a href="#">gapConnectionEvent_↔ t.eventType</a> .

### 3.2.42 union gapConnectionEvent\_t.eventData

### Data Fields

---



<a href="#">gapConnectedEvent_t</a>	<a href="#">connectedEvent</a>	Data for gConnEvtConnected_c: information about the connection parameters.
<a href="#">gapPairingParameters_t</a>	<a href="#">pairingEvent</a>	Data for gConnEvtPairingRequest_c, gConnEvtPairingResponse_c: pairing parameters.
<a href="#">gapAuthenticationRejectedEvent_t</a>	<a href="#">authenticationRejectedEvent</a>	Data for gConnEvtAuthenticationRejected_c: reason for rejection.
<a href="#">gapSlaveSecurityRequestParameters_t</a>	<a href="#">slaveSecurityRequestEvent</a>	Data for gConnEvtSlaveSecurityRequest_c: Slave's security requirements.
<a href="#">gapKeyExchangeRequestEvent_t</a>	<a href="#">keyExchangeRequestEvent</a>	Data for gConnEvtKeyExchangeRequest_c: mask indicating the keys that were requested by the peer.
<a href="#">gapKeysReceivedEvent_t</a>	<a href="#">keysReceivedEvent</a>	Data for gConnEvtKeysReceived_c: the keys received from the peer.
<a href="#">gapPairingCompleteEvent_t</a>	<a href="#">pairingCompleteEvent</a>	Data for gConnEvtPairingComplete_c: fail reason or (if successful) bonding state.
<a href="#">gapLongTermKeyRequestEvent_t</a>	<a href="#">longTermKeyRequestEvent</a>	Data for gConnEvtLongTermKeyRequest_c: encryption diversifier and random number.
<a href="#">gapEncryptionChangedEvent_t</a>	<a href="#">encryptionChangedEvent</a>	Data for gConnEvtEncryptionChanged_c: new encryption state.
<a href="#">gapDisconnectedEvent_t</a>	<a href="#">disconnectedEvent</a>	Data for gConnEvtDisconnected_c: reason for disconnection.
<a href="#">int8_t</a>	<a href="#">rssi_dBm</a>	Data for gConnEvtRssiRead_c: value of the RSSI in dBm.
<a href="#">int8_t</a>	<a href="#">txPowerLevel_dBm</a>	Data for gConnEvtTxPowerLevelRead_c: value of the TX power.
<a href="#">bleResult_t</a>	<a href="#">failReason</a>	Data for gConnEvtPowerReadFailure_c: reason for power reading failure.

## Data Structure Documentation

uint32_t	passkeyFor↵ Display	
gapConn↵ Params↵ UpdateReq_t	connection↵ UpdateRequest	Data for gConnEvtParameterUpdateRequest_c: connection parameters update.
gapConn↵ Params↵ Update↵ Complete_t	connection↵ Update↵ Complete	Data for gConnEvtParameterUpdateComplete_c: connection parameters update.
gapConnLe↵ DataLength↵ Changed_t	leDataLength↵ Changed	Data for gConnEvtLeDataLengthChanged_c: new data length parameters.
gapKeypress↵ Notification_t	incoming↵ Keypress↵ Notification	
uint32_t	numericValue↵ ForDisplay	
bleChannel↵ Map_t	channelMap	Data for gConnEvtChannelMapRead_c: channel map read from the Controller.

### 3.2.43 struct gapIdentityInformation\_t

Identity Information structure definition.

Data Fields

bleIdentity↵ Address_t	identity↵ Address	Identity Address - Public or Random Static.
uint8_t	irk[gcSmpIrk↵ Size_c]	Identity Resolving Key - must not be all-zero if Network Privacy is used.
blePrivacy↵ Mode_t	privacyMode	Privacy mode to be used for the entry on the resolving list.

### 3.2.44 struct gapAutoConnectParams\_t

Parameters for the Auto Connect Scan Mode.

## Data Fields

uint8_t	cNum↔ Addresses	Number of device addresses to automatically connect to.
bool_t	writeInWhite↔ List	If set to TRUE, the device addresses are written in the White List before scanning is enabled.
gap↔ Connection↔ Request↔ Parameters_t *	aAuto↔ ConnectData	The array of connection request parameters, of size equal to c↔ NumAddresses.

### 3.3 Macro Definition Documentation

#### 3.3.1 #define Gap\_AddSecurityModesAndLevels( modeLevelA, modeLevelB )

Macro used to combine two security mode-levels.

## Parameters

in	mode↔ LevelA,mode↔ LevelB	The two security mode-levels.
----	---------------------------------	-------------------------------

## Returns

The resulting security mode-level.

## Remarks

This macro is useful when two different security requirements must be satisfied at the same time, such as a device master security requirement and a service-specific security requirement.

#### 3.3.2 #define Gap\_CancelInitiatingConnection( )

Macro used to cancel a connection initiated by Gap\_Connect(...).

## Returns

gBleSuccess\_c or error.

## Remarks

This macro can only be used for a connection that has not yet been established, such as the "gConn↔  
EvtConnected\_c" has not been received. For example, call this when a connection request has timed out. Application should listen for gCreateConnectionCanceled\_c generic event.

### 3.3.3 #define Gap\_ReadAdvertisingTxPowerLevel( )

Macro used to read the radio transmitter power when advertising.

Returns

gBleSuccess\_c or error.

Remarks

The result is contained in the gAdvTxPowerLevelRead\_c generic event.

### 3.3.4 #define Gap\_ReadRssi( *deviceId* )

Macro used to read the RSSI of a radio connection.

Parameters

in	<i>deviceId</i>	Device ID identifying the radio connection.
----	-----------------	---

Returns

gBleSuccess\_c or error.

Remarks

The result is contained in the gConnEvtRssiRead\_c connection event. The RSSI value is a signed byte, and the unit is dBm. If the RSSI cannot be read, the gConnEvtPowerReadFailure\_c connection event is generated.

### 3.3.5 #define Gap\_ReadTxPowerLevelInConnection( *deviceId* )

Macro used to read the radio transmitting power level of a radio connection.

Parameters

in	<i>deviceId</i>	Device ID identifying the radio connection.
----	-----------------	---

Returns

gBleSuccess\_c or error.

Remarks

The result is contained in the gConnEvtTxPowerLevelRead\_c connection event. If the TX Power cannot be read, the gConnEvtPowerReadFailure\_c connection event is generated.

### 3.3.6 **#define gCancelOngoingInitiatingConnection\_d**

Use this value as a parameter to the Gap\_Disconnect(deviceId) function to cancel any ongoing connection initiation, for example if the connection has timed out.

### 3.3.7 **#define gMode\_2\_Mask\_d**

Mask to check if a Security Mode-and-Level is Mode 2.

### 3.3.8 **#define getSecurityLevel( *modeLevel* )**

Extracts the security level (see gapSecurityLevel\_t) from the combined security mode-level (gapSecurity↔ModeAndLevel\_t).

### 3.3.9 **#define getSecurityMode( *modeLevel* )**

Extracts the security mode (see gapSecurityMode\_t) from the combined security mode-level (gap↔SecurityModeAndLevel\_t).

### 3.3.10 **#define gDefaultEncryptionKeySize\_d**

The default (minimum) value for the LTK size.

### 3.3.11 **#define gMaxEncryptionKeySize\_d**

The maximum value for the LTK size.

### 3.3.12 **#define gGapDefaultDeviceSecurity\_d**

The default value for the Device Security (no requirements)

### 3.3.13 **#define gGapDefaultSecurityRequirements\_d**

The default value for a Security Requirement.

### 3.3.14 **#define gGapAdvertisingIntervalRangeMinimum\_c**

Minimum advertising interval (20 ms)

### 3.3.15 **#define gGapAdvertisingIntervalDefault\_c**

Default advertising interval (1.28 s)

### 3.3.16 **#define gGapAdvertisingIntervalRangeMaximum\_c**

Maximum advertising interval (10.24 s)

### 3.3.17 **#define gGapExtAdvertisingIntervalRangeMinimum\_c**

Minimum extended advertising interval (20 ms)

### 3.3.18 **#define gGapExtAdvertisingIntervalDefault\_c**

Default extended advertising interval (1.28 s)

### 3.3.19 **#define gGapExtAdvertisingIntervalRangeMaximum\_c**

Maximum extended advertising interval (10485.76 s)

### 3.3.20 **#define gGapPeriodicAdvIntervalRangeMinimum\_c**

Minimum periodic advertising interval (7.5 ms)

### 3.3.21 **#define gGapPeriodicAdvIntervalDefault\_c**

Default periodic advertising interval (2.56 s)

### 3.3.22 **#define gGapPeriodicAdvIntervalRangeMaximum\_c**

Maximum periodic advertising interval (81.91875 s)

**3.3.23 #define gGapAdvertisingChannelMapDefault\_c**

Default Advertising Channel Map - all 3 channels are enabled.

**3.3.24 #define gGapDefaultAdvertisingParameters\_d**

Default value for Advertising Parameters struct.

**3.3.25 #define gGapDefaultExtAdvertisingParameters\_d**

Default value for Extended Advertising Parameters struct.

**3.3.26 #define gGapDefaultPeriodicAdvParameters\_d**

Default value for Periodic Advertising Parameters struct.

**3.3.27 #define gGapScanIntervalMin\_d**

Minimum scan interval (2.5 ms)

**3.3.28 #define gGapScanIntervalDefault\_d**

Default scan interval (10 ms)

**3.3.29 #define gGapScanIntervalMax\_d**

Maximum scan interval (10.24 s)

**3.3.30 #define gGapScanWindowMin\_d**

Minimum scan window (2.5 ms)

**3.3.31 #define gGapScanWindowDefault\_d**

Default scan window (10 ms)

### 3.3.32 **#define gGapScanWindowMax\_d**

Maximum scan window (10.24 s)

### 3.3.33 **#define gGapRssiMin\_d**

Minimum valid value for RSSI (dB)

### 3.3.34 **#define gGapRssiMax\_d**

Maximum valid value for RSSI (dB)

### 3.3.35 **#define gGapRssiNotAvailable\_d**

A special invalid value for the RSSI indicating that the measurement is not available.

### 3.3.36 **#define gGapScanContinuously\_d**

Default value for Scanning duration - Scan continuously until explicitly disable.

### 3.3.37 **#define gGapScanPeriodicDisabled\_d**

Default value for Scanning period - Periodic scanning disabled.

### 3.3.38 **#define gGapDefaultScanningParameters\_d**

Default value for Scanning Parameters struct.

### 3.3.39 **#define gGapConnIntervalMin\_d**

Minimum connection interval (7.5 ms)

### 3.3.40 **#define gGapConnIntervalMax\_d**

Maximum connection interval (4 s)



**3.3.41 #define gGapConnLatencyMin\_d**

Minimum connection latency value (0 - no connection event may be ignored)

**3.3.42 #define gGapConnLatencyMax\_d**

Maximum connection latency value (499 connection events may be ignored)

**3.3.43 #define gGapConnSuperTimeoutMin\_d**

Minimum supervision timeout (100 ms)

**3.3.44 #define gGapConnSuperTimeoutMax\_d**

Maximum supervision timeout (32 s)

**3.3.45 #define gGapConnEventLengthMin\_d**

Minimum value of the connection event length (0 ms)

**3.3.46 #define gGapConnEventLengthMax\_d**

Maximum value of the connection event length (~41 s)

**3.3.47 #define gGapDefaultConnectionLatency\_d**

Default connection latency: 0.

**3.3.48 #define gGapDefaultSupervisionTimeout\_d**

Default supervision timeout: 10s.

**3.3.49 #define gGapDefaultMinConnectionInterval\_d**

Default minimum connection interval: 100ms.

### 3.3.50 **#define gGapDefaultMaxConnectionInterval\_d**

Default maximum connection interval: 200ms.

### 3.3.51 **#define gGapDefaultConnectionRequestParameters\_d**

The default value for the Connection Request Parameters structure.

### 3.3.52 **#define gGapChSelAlgorithmNo2**

"Channel Selection Algorithm #2 is used" value in LE Channel Selection Algorithm Event

### 3.3.53 **#define gBlePeriodicAdvOngoingSyncCancelHandle**

Sync handle value for which to call the create sync cancel command instead of terminate sync.

### 3.3.54 **#define gGapInvalidSyncHandle**

Sync handle used to differentiate extended advertising reports from periodic advertising reports.

### 3.3.55 **#define gNone\_c**

Values of the AD Flags advertising data structure.

No information.

### 3.3.56 **#define gLeLimitedDiscoverableMode\_c**

This device is in Limited Discoverable mode.

### 3.3.57 **#define gLeGeneralDiscoverableMode\_c**

This device is in General Discoverable mode.

### 3.3.58 **#define gBrEdrNotSupported\_c**

This device supports only Bluetooth Low Energy; no support for Classic Bluetooth.

### 3.3.59 **#define gSimultaneousLeBrEdrCapableController\_c**

This device's Controller also supports Classic Bluetooth.

### 3.3.60 **#define gSimultaneousLeBrEdrCapableHost\_c**

This device's Host also supports Classic Bluetooth.

### 3.3.61 **#define gNoKeys\_c**

Flags indicating the Keys to be exchanged by the SMP during the key exchange phase of pairing.  
No key can be distributed.

### 3.3.62 **#define gLtk\_c**

Long Term Key.

### 3.3.63 **#define glrk\_c**

Identity Resolving Key.

### 3.3.64 **#define gCsrk\_c**

Connection Signature Resolving Key.

## 3.4 Typedef Documentation

### 3.4.1 **typedef uint8\_t gapSmpKeyFlags\_t**

Flags indicating the Keys to be exchanged by the SMP during the key exchange phase of pairing.

### 3.4.2 **typedef uint8\_t gapCreateSyncReqFilterPolicy\_t**

Create Sync Request Filter Policy values.

## Enumeration Type Documentation

### 3.4.3 typedef uint8\_t gapAdTypeFlags\_t

Values of the AD Flags advertising data structure.

### 3.4.4 typedef gapAdvertisingData\_t gapScanResponseData\_t

Scan Response Data structure : a list of several [gapAdStructure\\_t](#) structures.

### 3.4.5 typedef uint8\_t gapControllerTestTxType\_t

Enumeration for Controller Transmitter Test payload types.

### 3.4.6 typedef bleResult\_t gapDisconnectionReason\_t

Disconnection reason alias - reasons are contained in HCI error codes.

### 3.4.7 typedef void(\* gapAdvertisingCallback\_t) (gapAdvertisingEvent\_t \*pAdvertisingEvent )

Advertising Callback prototype.

### 3.4.8 typedef void(\* gapScanningCallback\_t) (gapScanningEvent\_t \*pScanningEvent )

Scanning Callback prototype.

### 3.4.9 typedef void(\* gapConnectionCallback\_t) (deviceId\_t deviceId, gapConnectionEvent\_t \*pConnectionEvent )

Connection Callback prototype.

## 3.5 Enumeration Type Documentation

### 3.5.1 enum gapRole\_t

GAP Role of a BLE device.

Enumerator

- gGapCentral\_c*** Central scans and connects to Peripherals.
- gGapPeripheral\_c*** Peripheral advertises and connects to Centrals.
- gGapObserver\_c*** Observer only scans and makes no connections.
- gGapBroadcaster\_c*** Broadcaster only advertises and makes no connections.

### 3.5.2 enum gapIoCapabilities\_t

I/O Capabilities as defined by the SMP.

Enumerator

- gIoDisplayOnly\_c*** May display a PIN, no input.
- gIoDisplayYesNo\_c*** May display a PIN and has a binary input (e.g., YES and NO buttons).
- gIoKeyboardOnly\_c*** Has keyboard input, no display.
- gIoNone\_c*** No input and no display.
- gIoKeyboardDisplay\_c*** Has keyboard input and display.

### 3.5.3 enum gapSecurityMode\_t

LE Security Mode.

Enumerator

- gSecurityMode\_1\_c*** Mode 1 - Encryption required (except for Level 1).
- gSecurityMode\_2\_c*** Mode 2 - Data Signing required.

### 3.5.4 enum gapSecurityLevel\_t

LE Security Level.

Enumerator

- gSecurityLevel\_NoSecurity\_c*** No security (combined only with Mode 1).
- gSecurityLevel\_NoMitmProtection\_c*** Unauthenticated (no MITM protection).
- gSecurityLevel\_WithMitmProtection\_c*** Authenticated (MITM protection by PIN or OOB).
- gSecurityLevel\_LeSecureConnections\_c*** Authenticated with LE Secure Connections.

### 3.5.5 enum gapSecurityModeAndLevel\_t

Security Mode-and-Level definitions.

Enumerator

*gSecurityMode\_1\_Level\_1\_c* Mode 1 Level 1 - No Security.  
*gSecurityMode\_1\_Level\_2\_c* Mode 1 Level 2 - Encryption without authentication.  
*gSecurityMode\_1\_Level\_3\_c* Mode 1 Level 3 - Encryption with authentication.  
*gSecurityMode\_1\_Level\_4\_c* Mode 1 Level 4 - Encryption with LE Secure Connections pairing.  
*gSecurityMode\_2\_Level\_1\_c* Mode 2 Level 1 - Data Signing without authentication.  
*gSecurityMode\_2\_Level\_2\_c* Mode 2 Level 2 - Data Signing with authentication.

### 3.5.6 enum gapKeypressNotification\_t

Keypress Notification Types.

Enumerator

*gKnPasskeyEntryStarted\_c* Start of the Passkey Entry.  
*gKnPasskeyDigitStarted\_c* Digit entered.  
*gKnPasskeyDigitErased\_c* Digit erased.  
*gKnPasskeyCleared\_c* Passkey cleared.  
*gKnPasskeyEntryCompleted\_c* Passkey Entry completed.

### 3.5.7 enum gapAuthenticationRejectReason\_t

Reason for rejecting the pairing request.

These values are equal to the corresponding reasons from SMP.

Enumerator

*gLinkEncryptionFailed\_c* Link could not be encrypted. This reason may not be used by Gap\_↔ RejectPairing!  
*gOobNotAvailable\_c* This device does not have the required OOB for authenticated pairing.  
*gIncompatibleIoCapabilities\_c* The combination of I/O capabilities does not allow pairing with the desired level of security.  
*gPairingNotSupported\_c* This device does not support pairing.  
*gLowEncryptionKeySize\_c* The peer's encryption key size is too low for this device's required security level.  
*gRepeatedAttempts\_c* This device is the target of repeated unsuccessful pairing attempts and does not allow further pairing attempts at the moment.  
*gUnspecifiedReason\_c* The host has rejected the pairing for an unknown reason.

### 3.5.8 enum gapScanMode\_t

Scan Mode options; used as parameter for Gap\_SetScanMode.

Enumerator

***gDefaultScan\_c*** Reports all scanned devices to the application.

***gLimitedDiscovery\_c*** Reports only devices in Limited Discoverable Mode, i.e., containing the Flags AD with the LE Limited Discoverable Flag set.

***gGeneralDiscovery\_c*** Reports only devices in General Discoverable Mode, i.e., containing the Flags AD with the LE General Discoverable Flag set.

***gAutoConnect\_c*** Automatically connects with devices with known addresses and does not report any scanned device to the application.

### 3.5.9 enum gapAdvertisingChannelMapFlags\_t

Advertising Channel Map flags - setting a bit activates advertising on the respective channel.

Enumerator

***gAdvChanMapFlag37\_c*** Bit for channel 37.

***gAdvChanMapFlag38\_c*** Bit for channel 38.

***gAdvChanMapFlag39\_c*** Bit for channel 39.

### 3.5.10 enum gapAdvertisingFilterPolicy\_t

Advertising Filter Policy values.

Enumerator

***gProcessAll\_c*** Default value: accept all connect and scan requests.

***gProcessConnAllScanWL\_c*** Accept all connect requests, but scan requests only from devices in White List.

***gProcessScanAllConnWL\_c*** Accept all scan requests, but connect requests only from devices in White List.

***gProcessWhiteListOnly\_c*** Accept connect and scan requests only from devices in White List.

### 3.5.11 enum gapFilterDuplicates\_t

Enumerator

***gGapDuplicateFilteringDisable\_c*** Duplicate filtering disabled.

## Enumeration Type Documentation

*gGapDuplicateFilteringEnable\_c* Duplicate filtering enabled.

*gGapDuplicateFilteringPeriodicEnable\_c* Duplicate filtering enabled, reset for each scan period.

### 3.5.12 enum gapCreateSyncReqFilterPolicy\_tag

Enumerator

*gUseCommandParameters\_c* Use the SID, peerAddressType, and peerAddress parameters to determine which advertiser to listen to.

*gUsePeriodicAdvList\_c* Use the Periodic Advertiser List to determine which advertiser to listen to.

### 3.5.13 enum gapAdType\_t

AD Type values as defined by Bluetooth SIG used when defining [gapAdStructure\\_t](#) structures for advertising or scan response data.

Enumerator

*gAdFlags\_c* Defined by the Bluetooth SIG.

*gAdIncomplete16bitServiceList\_c* Defined by the Bluetooth SIG.

*gAdComplete16bitServiceList\_c* Defined by the Bluetooth SIG.

*gAdIncomplete32bitServiceList\_c* Defined by the Bluetooth SIG.

*gAdComplete32bitServiceList\_c* Defined by the Bluetooth SIG.

*gAdIncomplete128bitServiceList\_c* Defined by the Bluetooth SIG.

*gAdComplete128bitServiceList\_c* Defined by the Bluetooth SIG.

*gAdShortenedLocalName\_c* Defined by the Bluetooth SIG.

*gAdCompleteLocalName\_c* Defined by the Bluetooth SIG.

*gAdTxPowerLevel\_c* Defined by the Bluetooth SIG.

*gAdClassOfDevice\_c* Defined by the Bluetooth SIG.

*gAdSimplePairingHashC192\_c* Defined by the Bluetooth SIG.

*gAdSimplePairingRandomizerR192\_c* Defined by the Bluetooth SIG.

*gAdSecurityManagerTkValue\_c* Defined by the Bluetooth SIG.

*gAdSecurityManagerOobFlags\_c* Defined by the Bluetooth SIG.

*gAdSlaveConnectionIntervalRange\_c* Defined by the Bluetooth SIG.

*gAdServiceSolicitationList16bit\_c* Defined by the Bluetooth SIG.

*gAdServiceSolicitationList32bit\_c* Defined by the Bluetooth SIG.

*gAdServiceSolicitationList128bit\_c* Defined by the Bluetooth SIG.

*gAdServiceData16bit\_c* Defined by the Bluetooth SIG.

*gAdServiceData32bit\_c* Defined by the Bluetooth SIG.

*gAdServiceData128bit\_c* Defined by the Bluetooth SIG.

*gAdPublicTargetAddress\_c* Defined by the Bluetooth SIG.

*gAdRandomTargetAddress\_c* Defined by the Bluetooth SIG.



*gAdAppearance\_c* Defined by the Bluetooth SIG.  
*gAdAdvertisingInterval\_c* Defined by the Bluetooth SIG.  
*gAdLeDeviceAddress\_c* Defined by the Bluetooth SIG.  
*gAdLeRole\_c* Defined by the Bluetooth SIG.  
*gAdSimplePairingHashC256\_c* Defined by the Bluetooth SIG.  
*gAdSimplePairingRandomizerR256\_c* Defined by the Bluetooth SIG.  
*gAd3dInformationData\_c* Defined by the Bluetooth SIG.  
*gAdUniformResourceIdentifier\_c* Defined by the Bluetooth SIG.  
*gAdLeSupportedFeatures\_c* Defined by the Bluetooth SIG.  
*gAdChannelMapUpdateIndication\_c* Defined by the Bluetooth SIG.  
*gAdManufacturerSpecificData\_c* Defined by the Bluetooth SIG.

### 3.5.14 enum gapRadioPowerLevelReadType\_t

Enumeration used by the Gap\_ReadRadioPowerLevel function.

Enumerator

*gTxPowerCurrentLevelInConnection\_c* Reading the instantaneous TX power level in a connection.  
*gTxPowerMaximumLevelInConnection\_c* Reading the maximum TX power level achieved during a connection.  
*gTxPowerLevelForAdvertising\_c* Reading the TX power on the advertising channels.  
*gRssi\_c* Reading the Received Signal Strength Indication in a connection.

### 3.5.15 enum gapControllerTestCmd\_t

Enumeration for Controller Test commands.

Enumerator

*gControllerTestCmdStartRx\_c* Start Receiver Test.  
*gControllerTestCmdStartTx\_c* Start Transmitter Test.  
*gControllerTestCmdEnd\_c* End Test.

### 3.5.16 enum gapControllerTestTxType\_tag

Enumerator

*gControllerTestTxPrbs9\_c* PRBS9 sequence 1111111100000111101  
*gControllerTestTxF0\_c* Repeated 11110000

## Enumeration Type Documentation

*gControllerTestTxAA\_c* Repeated 10101010  
*gControllerTestTxPrbs15\_c* PRBS15 sequence.  
*gControllerTestTxFF\_c* Repeated 11111111  
*gControllerTestTx00\_c* Repeated 00000000  
*gControllerTestTx0F\_c* Repeated 00001111  
*gControllerTestTx55\_c* Repeated 01010101

### 3.5.17 enum gapAdvertisingEventType\_t

Advertising event type enumeration, as contained in the [gapAdvertisingEvent\\_t](#).

Enumerator

*gAdvertisingStateChanged\_c* Event received when advertising has been successfully enabled or disabled.  
*gAdvertisingCommandFailed\_c* Event received when advertising could not be enabled or disabled. Reason contained in `gapAdvertisingEvent_t.eventData.failReason`.  
*gExtAdvertisingStateChanged\_c* Event received when extended advertising has been successfully enabled or disabled.  
*gAdvertisingSetTerminated\_c* Event received when advertising in a given advertising set has stopped.  
*gExtScanNotification\_c* Event indicates that a SCAN\_REQ PDU or an AUX\_SCAN\_REQ PDU has been received by the extended advertiser.  
*gPeriodicAdvertisingStateChanged\_c* Event received when periodic advertising has been successfully enabled or disabled.

### 3.5.18 enum gapScanningEventType\_t

Scanning event type enumeration, as contained in the [gapScanningEvent\\_t](#).

Enumerator

*gScanStateChanged\_c* Event received when scanning had been successfully enabled or disabled, or a Scan duration time-out has occurred.  
*gScanCommandFailed\_c* Event received when scanning could not be enabled or disabled. Reason contained in `gapScanningEvent_t.eventData.failReason`.  
*gDeviceScanned\_c* Event received when an advertising device has been scanned. Device data contained in `gapScanningEvent_t.eventData.scannedDevice`.  
*gExtDeviceScanned\_c* Event received when an advertising device has been scanned. Device data contained in `gapScanningEvent_t.eventData.extScannedDevice`.  
*gPeriodicDeviceScanned\_c* Event received when an Periodic advertising device has been scanned. Device data contained in `gapScanningEvent_t.eventData.periodicScannedDevice`.

***gPeriodicAdvSyncEstablished\_c*** Event received when a sync with a periodic advertiser was established.

***gPeriodicAdvSyncLost\_c*** Event received when a sync with a periodic advertiser have been lost.

***gPeriodicAdvSyncTerminated\_c*** Event received when a sync with a periodic advertiser have been terminated.

### 3.5.19 enum gapConnectionEventType\_t

Connection event type enumeration, as contained in the [gapConnectionEvent\\_t](#).

Enumerator

***gConnEvtConnected\_c*** A connection has been established. Data in [gapConnectionEvent\\_t.eventData.connectedEvent](#).

***gConnEvtPairingRequest\_c*** A pairing request has been received from the peer Master. Data in [gapConnectionEvent\\_t.eventData.pairingEvent](#).

***gConnEvtSlaveSecurityRequest\_c*** A Slave Security Request has been received from the peer Slave. Data in [gapConnectionEvent\\_t.eventData.slaveSecurityRequestEvent](#).

***gConnEvtPairingResponse\_c*** A pairing response has been received from the peer Slave. Data in [gapConnectionEvent\\_t.eventData.pairingEvent](#).

***gConnEvtAuthenticationRejected\_c*** A link encryption or pairing request has been rejected by the peer device. Data in [gapConnectionEvent\\_t.eventData.authenticationRejectedEvent](#).

***gConnEvtPasskeyRequest\_c*** Peer Slave has requested a passkey (maximum 6 digit PIN) for the pairing procedure. Master should respond with [Gap\\_EnterPasskey](#). Slave will not receive this event! Slave's application must call [Gap\\_SetLocalPasskey](#) before any connection.

***gConnEvtOobRequest\_c*** Out-of-Band data must be provided for the pairing procedure. Master or Slave should respond with [Gap\\_ProvideOob](#).

***gConnEvtPasskeyDisplay\_c*** The pairing procedure requires this Slave to display the passkey for the Master's user.

***gConnEvtKeyExchangeRequest\_c*** The pairing procedure requires the SMP keys to be distributed to the peer. Data in [gapConnectionEvent\\_t.eventData.keyExchangeRequestEvent](#).

***gConnEvtKeysReceived\_c*** SMP keys distributed by the peer during pairing have been received. Data in [gapConnectionEvent\\_t.eventData.keysReceivedEvent](#).

***gConnEvtLongTermKeyRequest\_c*** The bonded peer Master has requested link encryption and the LTK must be provided. Slave should respond with [Gap\\_ProvideLongTermKey](#). Data in [gapConnectionEvent\\_t.eventData.longTermKeyRequestEvent](#).

***gConnEvtEncryptionChanged\_c*** Link's encryption state has changed, e.g., during pairing or after a reconnection with a bonded peer. Data in [gapConnectionEvent\\_t.eventData.encryptionChangedEvent](#).

***gConnEvtPairingComplete\_c*** Pairing procedure is complete, either successfully or with failure. Data in [gapConnectionEvent\\_t.eventData.pairingCompleteEvent](#).

***gConnEvtDisconnected\_c*** A connection has been terminated. Data in [gapConnectionEvent\\_t.eventData.disconnectedEvent](#).

## Enumeration Type Documentation

- gConnEvtRssiRead\_c*** RSSI for an active connection has been read. Data in `gapConnectionEvent_t.eventData.rssi_dBm`.
- gConnEvtTxPowerLevelRead\_c*** TX power level for an active connection has been read. Data in `gapConnectionEvent_t.eventData.txPowerLevel_dBm`.
- gConnEvtPowerReadFailure\_c*** Power reading could not be performed. Data in `gapConnectionEvent_t.eventData.failReason`.
- gConnEvtParameterUpdateRequest\_c*** A connection parameter update request has been received. Data in `gapConnectionEvent_t.eventData.connectionUpdateRequest`.
- gConnEvtParameterUpdateComplete\_c*** The connection has new parameters. Data in `gapConnectionEvent_t.eventData.connectionUpdateComplete`.
- gConnEvtLeDataLengthChanged\_c*** The new TX/RX Data Length parameters. Data in `gapConnectionEvent_t.eventData.rssi_dBm.leDataLengthChanged`.
- gConnEvtLeScOobDataRequest\_c*** Event sent to request LE SC OOB Data (r, Cr and Addr) received from a peer.
- gConnEvtLeScDisplayNumericValue\_c*** Event sent to display and confirm a Numeric Comparison Value when using the LE SC Numeric Comparison pairing method.
- gConnEvtLeScKeypressNotification\_c*** Remote Keypress Notification received during Passkey Entry Pairing Method.
- gConnEvtChannelMapRead\_c*** Channel Map was read for a connection. Data is contained in `gapConnectionEvent_t.eventData.channelMap`.
- gConnEvtChannelMapReadFailure\_c*** Channel Map reading could not be performed. Data in `gapConnectionEvent_t.eventData.failReason`.
- gConnEvtChanSelectionAlgorithm2\_c*** LE Channel Selection Algorithm #2 is used on the data channel connection.

### 3.5.20 enum gapCarSupport\_t

Central Address Resolution characteristic state.

Enumerator

- CAR\_Unknown*** The Central Address Resolution characteristic was not read.
- CAR\_Unavailable*** The device tried to read the Central Address Resolution characteristic, but it's unavailable.
- CAR\_Unsupported*** The device has read the Central Address Resolution characteristic, and the it's value is FALSE.
- CAR\_Supported*** The device has read the Central Address Resolution characteristic, and the it's value is TRUE.

### 3.5.21 enum gapAppearance\_t

Appearance characteristic enumeration, also used in advertising.

## 3.6 Function Documentation

### 3.6.1 `bleResult_t Gap_RegisterDeviceSecurityRequirements ( const gapDeviceSecurityRequirements_t * pSecurity )`

Registers the device security requirements. This function includes a master security for all services and, optionally, additional stronger security settings for services as required by the profile and/or application.

## Function Documentation

### Parameters

in	<i>pSecurity</i>	A pointer to the application-allocated <a href="#">gapDeviceSecurity↵</a> <a href="#">Requirements_t</a> structure.
----	------------------	---

### Returns

gBleSuccess\_c or error.

### Remarks

*pSecurity* or any other contained security structure pointers that are NULL are ignored, i.e., defaulted to No Security (Security Mode 1 Level 1, No Authorization, Minimum encryption key size). This function executes synchronously.  
GATT Server-only API function.

### 3.6.2 **bleResult\_t** Gap\_SetAdvertisingParameters ( **const** gapAdvertising↵ Parameters\_t \* *pAdvertisingParameters* )

Sets up the Advertising Parameters.

### Parameters

in	<i>pAdvertising↵</i> <i>Parameters</i>	Pointer to <a href="#">gapAdvertisingParameters_t</a> structure.
----	---	--

### Returns

gBleSuccess\_c or error.

### Remarks

GAP Peripheral-only API function.

### 3.6.3 **bleResult\_t** Gap\_SetAdvertisingData ( **const** gapAdvertisingData\_t \* *pAdvertisingData*, **const** gapScanResponseData\_t \* *pScanResponseData* )

Sets up the Advertising and Scan Response Data.

## Parameters

in	<i>pAdvertising↔ Data</i>	Pointer to <a href="#">gapAdvertisingData_t</a> structure or NULL.
in	<i>pScan↔ ResponseData</i>	Pointer to <a href="#">gapScanResponseData_t</a> structure or NULL.

## Returns

[gBleSuccess\\_c](#) or error.

## Remarks

Any of the parameters may be NULL, in which case they are ignored. Therefore, this function can be used to set any of the parameters individually or both at once. The standard advertising packet payload is 37 bytes. Some of the payload may be occupied by the Advertiser Address which takes up 6 bytes and for some advertising PDU types also by the Initiator Address which takes another 6 bytes. This leaves 25-31 bytes to the application to include advertising structures (Length [1Byte], AD Type [1 Byte], AD Data[Length-1 Bytes])  
GAP Peripheral-only API function.

### 3.6.4 **bleResult\_t** Gap\_StartAdvertising ( [gapAdvertisingCallback\\_t](#) *advertisingCallback*, [gapConnectionCallback\\_t](#) *connectionCallback* )

Commands the controller to start advertising.

## Parameters

in	<i>advertising↔ Callback</i>	Callback used by the application to receive advertising events. Can be NULL.
in	<i>connection↔ Callback</i>	Callback used by the application to receive connection events. Can be NULL.

## Returns

[gBleSuccess\\_c](#) or error.

## Remarks

The advertisingCallback confirms or denies whether the advertising has started. The connection↔Callback is only used if a connection gets established during advertising.  
GAP Peripheral-only API function.

## Function Documentation

### 3.6.5 bleResult\_t Gap\_StopAdvertising ( void )

Commands the controller to stop advertising.

Returns

gBleSuccess\_c or error.

Remarks

GAP Peripheral-only API function.

### 3.6.6 bleResult\_t Gap\_Authorize ( deviceId\_t *deviceId*, uint16\_t *handle*, gattDbAccessType\_t *access* )

Authorizes a peer for an attribute in the database.

Parameters

in	<i>deviceId</i>	The peer being authorized.
in	<i>handle</i>	The attribute handle.
in	<i>access</i>	The type of access granted (gAccessRead_c or gAccessWrite_c).

Returns

gBleSuccess\_c or error.

Remarks

This function executes synchronously.  
GATT Server-only API function.

### 3.6.7 bleResult\_t Gap\_SaveCccd ( deviceId\_t *deviceId*, uint16\_t *handle*, gattCccdFlags\_t *cccd* )

Save the CCCD value for a specific Client and CCCD handle.



## Parameters

in	<i>deviceId</i>	The peer GATT Client.
in	<i>handle</i>	The handle of the CCCD as defined in the GATT Database.
in	<i>cccd</i>	The bit mask representing the CCCD value to be saved.

## Returns

gBleSuccess\_c or error.

## Remarks

The GATT Server layer saves the CCCD value automatically when it is written by the Client. This API should only be used to save the CCCD in other situations, e.g., when for some reason the application decides to disable notifications/indications for a specific Client.

This function executes synchronously.

GATT Server-only API function.

### 3.6.8 bleResult\_t Gap\_CheckNotificationStatus ( deviceId\_t *deviceId*, uint16\_t *handle*, bool\_t \* *pOutIsActive* )

Retrieves the notification status for a given Client and a given CCCD handle.

## Parameters

in	<i>deviceId</i>	The peer GATT Client.
in	<i>handle</i>	The handle of the CCCD.
out	<i>pOutIsActive</i>	The address to store the status into.

## Returns

gBleSuccess\_c or error.

## Remarks

This function executes synchronously.

GATT Server-only API function.

### 3.6.9 bleResult\_t Gap\_CheckIndicationStatus ( deviceId\_t *deviceId*, uint16\_t *handle*, bool\_t \* *pOutIsActive* )

Retrieves the indication status for a given Client and a given CCCD handle.

## Function Documentation

### Parameters

in	<i>deviceId</i>	The peer GATT Client.
in	<i>handle</i>	The handle of the CCCD.
out	<i>pOutIsActive</i>	The address to store the status into.

### Returns

gBleSuccess\_c or error.

### Remarks

This function executes synchronously.  
GATT Server-only API function.

### 3.6.10 bleResult\_t Gap\_GetBondedDevicesIdentityInformation ( gapIdentity↔ Information\_t \* aOutIdentityAddresses, uint8\_t maxDevices, uint8\_t \* pOutActualCount )

Retrieves a list of the identity information of bonded devices, if any.

### Parameters

out	<i>aOutIdentity↔ Addresses</i>	Array of identities to be filled.
in	<i>maxDevices</i>	Maximum number of identities to be obtained.
out	<i>pOutActual↔ Count</i>	The actual number of identities written.

### Returns

gBleSuccess\_c or error.

### Remarks

This API may be useful when creating a white list or a resolving list.  
This function executes synchronously.

### 3.6.11 bleResult\_t Gap\_Pair ( deviceId\_t deviceId, const gapPairingParameters\_t \* pPairingParameters )

Initiates pairing with a peer device.

## Parameters

in	<i>deviceId</i>	The peer to pair with.
in	<i>pPairingParameters</i>	Pairing parameters as required by the SMP.

## Returns

gBleSuccess\_c or error.

## Remarks

GAP Central-only API function.

### 3.6.12 bleResult\_t Gap\_SendSlaveSecurityRequest ( deviceId\_t *deviceId*, const gapPairingParameters\_t \* *pPairingParameters* )

Informs the peer Master about the local security requirements.

## Parameters

in	<i>deviceId</i>	The GAP peer to pair with.
in	<i>pPairingParameters</i>	Pairing parameters as required by the SMP.

## Returns

gBleSuccess\_c or error.

## Remarks

The procedure has the same parameters as the pairing request, but, because it is initiated by the Slave, it has no pairing effect. It only informs the Master about the requirements.  
GAP Peripheral-only API function.

### 3.6.13 bleResult\_t Gap\_EncryptLink ( deviceId\_t *deviceId* )

Encrypts the link with a bonded peer.

## Function Documentation

### Parameters

in	<i>deviceId</i>	Device ID of the peer.
----	-----------------	------------------------

### Returns

gBleSuccess\_c or error.

### Remarks

GAP Central-only API function.

### 3.6.14 bleResult\_t Gap\_AcceptPairingRequest ( deviceId\_t *deviceId*, const gapPairingParameters\_t \* *pPairingParameters* )

Accepts the pairing request from a peer.

### Parameters

in	<i>deviceId</i>	The peer requesting authentication.
in	<i>pPairingParameters</i>	Pairing parameters as required by the SMP.

### Returns

gBleSuccess\_c or error.

### Remarks

This should be called in response to a gPairingRequest\_c event.  
GAP Peripheral-only API function.

### 3.6.15 bleResult\_t Gap\_RejectPairing ( deviceId\_t *deviceId*, gapAuthenticationRejectReason\_t *reason* )

Rejects the peer's authentication request.

### Parameters

in	<i>deviceId</i>	The GAP peer who requested authentication.
in	<i>reason</i>	Reason why the current device rejects the authentication.

### Returns

gBleSuccess\_c or error.

### 3.6.16 bleResult\_t Gap\_EnterPasskey ( deviceId\_t *deviceld*, uint32\_t *passkey* )

Enters the passkey requested by the peer during the pairing process.

## Function Documentation

### Parameters

in	<i>deviceId</i>	The GAP peer that requested a passkey entry.
in	<i>passkey</i>	The peer's secret passkey.

### Returns

gBleSuccess\_c or error.

### 3.6.17 bleResult\_t Gap\_ProvideOob ( deviceId\_t *deviceId*, const uint8\_t \* *aOob* )

Provides the Out-Of-Band data for the SMP Pairing process.

### Parameters

in	<i>deviceId</i>	The pairing device.
in	<i>aOob</i>	Pointer to OOB data (array of gcSmpOobSize_d size).

### Returns

gBleSuccess\_c or error.

### 3.6.18 bleResult\_t Gap\_RejectPasskeyRequest ( deviceId\_t *deviceId* )

Rejects the passkey request from a peer.

### Parameters

in	<i>deviceId</i>	The GAP peer that requested a passkey entry.
----	-----------------	--

### Returns

gBleSuccess\_c or error.

### Remarks

GAP Central-only API function.

### 3.6.19 bleResult\_t Gap\_SendSmpKeys ( deviceId\_t *deviceId*, const gapSmpKeys\_t \* *pKeys* )

Sends the SMP keys during the SMP Key Exchange procedure.

## Parameters

in	<i>deviceId</i>	The GAP peer who initiated the procedure.
in	<i>pKeys</i>	The SMP keys of the local device.

## Returns

gBleSuccess\_c or error.

### 3.6.20 bleResult\_t Gap\_RejectKeyExchangeRequest ( deviceId\_t *deviceId* )

Rejects the Key Exchange procedure with a paired peer.

## Parameters

in	<i>deviceId</i>	The GAP peer who requested the Key Exchange procedure.
----	-----------------	--

## Returns

gBleSuccess\_c or error.

### 3.6.21 bleResult\_t Gap\_LeScRegeneratePublicKey ( void )

Regenerates the private/public key pair used for LE Secure Connections pairing.

## Returns

gBleSuccess\_c or error.

## Remarks

The application should listen for the gLeScPublicKeyRegenerated\_c generic event.

### 3.6.22 bleResult\_t Gap\_LeScValidateNumericValue ( deviceId\_t *deviceId*, bool\_t *valid* )

Validates the numeric value during the Numeric Comparison LE Secure Connections pairing.

## Function Documentation

### Parameters

<i>deviceId</i>	Device ID of the peer.
<i>valid</i>	TRUE if user has indicated that numeric values are matched, FALSE otherwise.

### Returns

gBleSuccess\_c or error.

### 3.6.23 bleResult\_t Gap\_LeScGetLocalOobData ( void )

Retrieves local OOB data used for LE Secure Connections pairing.

### Returns

gBleSuccess\_c or error.

### Remarks

The application should listen for the gLeScLocalOobData\_c generic event.

### 3.6.24 bleResult\_t Gap\_LeScSetPeerOobData ( deviceId\_t *deviceId*, const gapLeScOobData\_t \* *pPeerOobData* )

Sets peer OOB data used for LE Secure Connections pairing.

### Parameters

<i>deviceId</i>	Device ID of the peer.
<i>pPeerOobData</i>	OOB data received from the peer.

### Returns

gBleSuccess\_c or error.

### Remarks

This function should be called in response to the gConnEvtLeScOobDataRequest\_c event.

### 3.6.25 bleResult\_t Gap\_LeScSendKeypressNotification ( deviceId\_t *deviceId*, gapKeypressNotification\_t *keypressNotification* )

Sends a Keypress Notification to the peer.



## Parameters

<i>deviceId</i>	Device ID of the peer.
<i>keypress↔ Notification</i>	Value of the Keypress Notification.

## Returns

gBleSuccess\_c or error.

## Remarks

This function shall only be called during the passkey entry process and only if both peers support Keypress Notifications.

### 3.6.26 bleResult\_t Gap\_ProvideLongTermKey ( deviceId\_t *deviceId*, const uint8\_t \* *aLtk*, uint8\_t *ltkSize* )

Provides the Long Term Key (LTK) to the controller for encryption setup.

## Parameters

in	<i>deviceId</i>	The GAP peer who requested encryption.
in	<i>aLtk</i>	The Long Term Key.
in	<i>ltkSize</i>	The Long Term Key size.

## Returns

gBleSuccess\_c or error.

## Remarks

The application should provide the same LTK used during bonding with the respective peer. GAP Peripheral-only API function.

### 3.6.27 bleResult\_t Gap\_DenyLongTermKey ( deviceId\_t *deviceId* )

Rejects an LTK request originating from the controller.

## Function Documentation

### Parameters

in	<i>deviceId</i>	The GAP peer who requested encryption.
----	-----------------	--

### Returns

gBleSuccess\_c or error.

### Remarks

GAP Peripheral-only API function.

### 3.6.28 bleResult\_t Gap\_LoadEncryptionInformation ( deviceId\_t *deviceId*, uint8\_t \* *aOutLtk*, uint8\_t \* *pOutLtkSize* )

Loads the encryption key for a bonded device.

### Parameters

in	<i>deviceId</i>	Device ID of the peer.
out	<i>aOutLtk</i>	Array of size gcMaxLtkSize_d to be filled with the LTK.
out	<i>pOutLtkSize</i>	The LTK size.

### Returns

gBleSuccess\_c or error.

### Remarks

This function executes synchronously.

### 3.6.29 bleResult\_t Gap\_SetLocalPasskey ( uint32\_t *passkey* )

Sets the SMP passkey for this device.

### Parameters

in	<i>passkey</i>	The SMP passkey.
----	----------------	------------------

### Returns

gBleSuccess\_c or error.

## Remarks

This is the PIN that the peer's user must enter during pairing.

This function executes synchronously.

GAP Peripheral-only API function.

### 3.6.30 **bleResult\_t Gap\_SetScanMode ( gapScanMode\_t *scanMode*, gapAutoConnectParams\_t \* *pAutoConnectParams*, gapConnectionCallback\_t *connCallback* )**

Sets internal scan filters and actions.

## Parameters

in	<i>scanMode</i>	The scan mode to be activated. Default is gDefaultScan_c.
in	<i>pAutoConnectParams</i>	Pointer to the <a href="#">gapAutoConnectParams_t</a> structures if <i>scanMode</i> is set to gAutoConnect_c. The memory used must be persistent and should not change during the next scan periods or until another Gap_SetScanMode is called.
in	<i>connCallback</i>	Auto-Connect callback. Must be set if <i>scanMode</i> is set to gAutoConnect_c.

## Returns

gBleSuccess\_c or error.

## Remarks

This function can be called before Gap\_StartScanning. If this function is never called, then the default value of gDefaultScan\_c is considered and all scanned devices are reported to the application without any additional filtering or action.

This function executes synchronously.

GAP Central-only API function.

### 3.6.31 **bleResult\_t Gap\_StartScanning ( const gapScanningParameters\_t \* *pScanningParameters*, gapScanningCallback\_t *scanningCallback*, gapFilterDuplicates\_t *enableFilterDuplicates*, uint16\_t *duration*, uint16\_t *period* )**

Optionally sets the scanning parameters and begins scanning.

## Function Documentation

### Parameters

in	<i>pScanningParameters</i>	The scanning parameters; may be NULL.
in	<i>scanningCallback</i>	The scanning callback.
in	<i>enableFilterDuplicates</i>	Enable or disable duplicate advertising report filtering
in	<i>duration</i>	Scan duration. Used only for BLE5.0, otherwise ignored.
in	<i>period</i>	Time interval from when the Controller started its last Scan_Duration until it begins the subsequent Scan_Duration. Used only for BLE5.0, otherwise ignored.

### Returns

gBleSuccess\_c or error.

### Remarks

Use this API to both set the scanning parameters and start scanning. If pScanningParameters is NULL, scanning is started with the existing settings.  
GAP Central-only API function.

### 3.6.32 bleResult\_t Gap\_StopScanning ( void )

Commands the controller to stop scanning.

### Returns

gBleSuccess\_c or error.

### Remarks

GAP Central-only API function.

### 3.6.33 bleResult\_t Gap\_Connect ( const gapConnectionRequestParameters\_t \* pParameters, gapConnectionCallback\_t connCallback )

Connects to a scanned device.

## Parameters

in	<i>pParameters</i>	Create Connection command parameters.
in	<i>connCallback</i>	Callback used to receive connection events.

## Returns

gBleSuccess\_c or error.

## Remarks

GAP Central-only API function.

### 3.6.34 bleResult\_t Gap\_Disconnect ( deviceId\_t *deviceId* )

Initiates disconnection from a connected peer device.

## Parameters

in	<i>deviceId</i>	The connected peer to disconnect from.
----	-----------------	--

## Returns

gBleSuccess\_c or error.

### 3.6.35 bleResult\_t Gap\_SaveCustomPeerInformation ( deviceId\_t *deviceId*, const uint8\_t \* *aInfo*, uint16\_t *offset*, uint16\_t *infoSize* )

Saves custom peer information in raw data format.

## Parameters

in	<i>deviceId</i>	Device ID of the GAP peer.
in	<i>aInfo</i>	Pointer to the beginning of the data.
in	<i>offset</i>	Offset from the beginning of the reserved memory area.
in	<i>infoSize</i>	Data size (maximum equal to gcReservedFlashSizeForCustomPeerInformation_d).

## Returns

gBleSuccess\_c or error.

## Remarks

This function can be called by the application to save custom information about the peer device, e.g., Service Discovery data (to avoid doing it again on reconnection).

This function executes synchronously.

### 3.6.36 bleResult\_t Gap\_LoadCustomPeerInformation ( deviceId\_t *deviceId*, uint8\_t \* *aOutInfo*, uint16\_t *offset*, uint16\_t *infoSize* )

Loads the custom peer information in raw data format.

## Parameters

in	<i>deviceId</i>	Device ID of the GAP peer.
out	<i>aOutInfo</i>	Pointer to the beginning of the allocated memory.
in	<i>offset</i>	Offset from the beginning of the reserved memory area.
in	<i>infoSize</i>	Data size (maximum equal to gcReservedFlashSizeForCustomInformation_d).

## Returns

gBleSuccess\_c or error.

## Remarks

This function can be called by the application to load custom information about the peer device, e.g., Service Discovery data (to avoid doing it again on reconnection).  
This function executes synchronously.

### 3.6.37 bleResult\_t Gap\_CheckIfBonded ( deviceId\_t *deviceId*, bool\_t \* *pOutIsBonded* )

Returns whether or not a connected peer device is bonded.

## Parameters

in	<i>deviceId</i>	Device ID of the GAP peer.
out	<i>pOutIsBonded</i>	Boolean to be filled with the bonded flag.

## Returns

gBleSuccess\_c or error.

## Remarks

This function executes synchronously.

### 3.6.38 bleResult\_t Gap\_ReadWhiteListSize ( void )

Retrieves the size of the White List.

## Function Documentation

### Returns

gBleSuccess\_c or error.

### Remarks

Response is received in the gWhiteListSizeReady\_c generic event.

### 3.6.39 bleResult\_t Gap\_ClearWhiteList ( void )

Removes all addresses from the White List, if any.

### Returns

gBleSuccess\_c or error.

### Remarks

Confirmation is received in the gWhiteListCleared\_c generic event.

### 3.6.40 bleResult\_t Gap\_AddDeviceToWhiteList ( bleAddressType\_t *addressType*, const bleDeviceAddress\_t *address* )

Adds a device address to the White List.

### Parameters

in	<i>address</i>	The address of the white-listed device.
in	<i>addressType</i>	The device address type (public or random).

### Returns

gBleSuccess\_c or error.

### 3.6.41 bleResult\_t Gap\_RemoveDeviceFromWhiteList ( bleAddressType\_t *addressType*, const bleDeviceAddress\_t *address* )

Removes a device address from the White List.



## Parameters

in	<i>address</i>	The address of the white-listed device.
in	<i>addressType</i>	The device address type (public or random).

## Returns

gBleSuccess\_c or error.

### 3.6.42 bleResult\_t Gap\_ReadPublicDeviceAddress ( void )

Reads the device's public address from the controller.

## Returns

gBleSuccess\_c or error.

## Remarks

The application should listen for the gPublicAddressRead\_c generic event.

### 3.6.43 bleResult\_t Gap\_CreateRandomDeviceAddress ( const uint8\_t \* *alrk*, const uint8\_t \* *aRandomPart* )

Requests the controller to create a random address.

## Parameters

in	<i>alrk</i>	The Identity Resolving Key to be used for a private resolvable address or NULL for a private non-resolvable address (fully random).
in	<i>aRandomPart</i>	If <i>alrk</i> is not NULL, this is a 3-byte array containing the Random Part of a Private Resolvable Address, in LSB to MSB order; the most significant two bits of the most significant byte ( <i>aRandomPart</i> [3] & 0xC0) are ignored. This may be NULL, in which case the Random Part is randomly generated internally.

## Returns

gBleSuccess\_c or error.

## Remarks

The application should listen for the gRandomAddressReady\_c generic event. Note that this does not set the random address in the Controller. To set the random address, call [Gap\\_SetRandomAddress\(\)](#) with the generated address contained in the event data.

### 3.6.44 bleResult\_t Gap\_SaveDeviceName ( deviceId\_t *deviceId*, const uchar\_t \* *aName*, uint8\_t *cNameSize* )

Store the name of a bonded device.

## Parameters

in	<i>deviceId</i>	Device ID for the active peer which name is saved.
in	<i>aName</i>	Array of characters holding the name.
in	<i>cNameSize</i>	Number of characters to be saved.

## Returns

gBleSuccess\_c or error.

## Remarks

This function copies cNameSize characters from the aName array and adds the NULL character to terminate the string.

This function executes synchronously.

### 3.6.45 bleResult\_t Gap\_GetBondedDevicesCount ( uint8\_t \* *pOutBondedDevicesCount* )

Retrieves the number of bonded devices.

## Parameters

out	<i>pOutBonded↔ DevicesCount</i>	Pointer to integer to be written.
-----	-------------------------------------	-----------------------------------

## Returns

gBleSuccess\_c or error.

## Remarks

This function executes synchronously.

### 3.6.46 bleResult\_t Gap\_GetBondedDeviceName ( uint8\_t *nvmlIndex*, uchar\_t \* *aOutName*, uint8\_t *maxNameSize* )

Retrieves the name of a bonded device.

## Function Documentation

### Parameters

in	<i>nvIndex</i>	Index of the device in NVM bonding area.
out	<i>aOutName</i>	Destination array to copy the name into.
in	<i>maxNameSize</i>	Maximum number of characters to be copied, including the terminating NULL character.

### Returns

gBleSuccess\_c or error.

### Remarks

nvIndex is an integer ranging from 0 to N-1, where N is the number of bonded devices and can be obtained by calling Gap\_GetBondedDevicesCount(&N).  
This function executes synchronously.

### 3.6.47 bleResult\_t Gap\_RemoveBond ( uint8\_t nvIndex )

Removes the bond with a device.

### Parameters

in	<i>nvIndex</i>	Index of the device in the NVM bonding area.
----	----------------	--

### Returns

gBleSuccess\_c or error.

### Remarks

This API requires that there are no active connections at call time. nvIndex is an integer ranging from 0 to N-1, where N is the number of bonded devices and can be obtained by calling Gap\_GetBondedDevicesCount(&N).  
This function executes synchronously.

### 3.6.48 bleResult\_t Gap\_RemoveAllBonds ( void )

Removes all bonds with other devices.

### Returns

gBleSuccess\_c or error.

## Remarks

This API requires that there are no active connections at call time.  
This function executes synchronously.

### 3.6.49 **bleResult\_t Gap\_ReadRadioPowerLevel ( gapRadioPowerLevelReadType\_t txReadType, deviceId\_t deviceId )**

Reads the power level of the controller's radio.

## Returns

gBleSuccess\_c or error.

## Remarks

The response is contained in the gConnEvtTxPowerLevelRead\_c connection event when reading connection TX power level, the gAdvTxPowerLevelRead\_c generic event when reading the advertising TX power level, or the gConnEvtRssiRead\_c connection event when reading the RSSI.

### 3.6.50 **bleResult\_t Gap\_SetTxPowerLevel ( uint8\_t powerLevel, bleTransmitPowerChannelType\_t channelType )**

Sets the Tx power level on the controller's radio.

## Parameters

in	<i>powerLevel</i>	Power level as specified in the controller interface.
in	<i>channelType</i>	The advertising or connection channel type.

## Returns

gBleSuccess\_c or error.

## Remarks

The application should listen for the gTxPowerLevelSetComplete\_c generic event.  
This function executes synchronously.  
For QN908x platform this command is not supported by the controller.  
Instead, use RF\_SetTxPowerLevel API to set the desired TX power level.

### 3.6.51 **bleResult\_t Gap\_VerifyPrivateResolvableAddress ( uint8\_t nvmlIndex, const bleDeviceAddress\_t aAddress )**

Verifies a Private Resolvable Address with a bonded device's IRK.

## Function Documentation

### Parameters

in	<i>nvmIndex</i>	Index of the device in NVM bonding area whose IRK must be checked.
in	<i>aAddress</i>	The Private Resolvable Address to be verified.

### Returns

gBleSuccess\_c or error.

### Remarks

*nvmIndex* is an integer ranging from 0 to N-1, where N is the number of bonded devices and can be obtained by calling `Gap_GetBondedDevicesCount(&N)`; the application should listen to the `gPrivateResolvableAddressVerified_c` event.

### 3.6.52 **bleResult\_t Gap\_SetRandomAddress ( const bleDeviceAddress\_t *aAddress* )**

Sets a random address into the Controller.

### Parameters

in	<i>aAddress</i>	The Private Resolvable, Private Non-Resolvable, or Static Random Address.
----	-----------------	---

### Returns

gBleSuccess\_c or error.

### Remarks

The application should listen for the `gRandomAddressSet_c` generic event.

### 3.6.53 **bleResult\_t Gap\_SetDefaultPairingParameters ( const gapPairingParameters\_t \* *pPairingParameters* )**

Sets the default pairing parameters to be used by automatic pairing procedures.

## Parameters

in	<i>pPairingParameters</i>	Pairing parameters as required by the SMP or NULL.
----	---------------------------	--

## Returns

gBleSuccess\_c or error.

## Remarks

When these parameters are set, the Security Manager automatically responds to a Pairing Request or a Slave Security Request using these parameters. If NULL is provided, it returns to the default state where all security requests are sent to the application.

This function executes synchronously.

### 3.6.54 bleResult\_t Gap\_UpdateConnectionParameters ( deviceId\_t *deviceId*, uint16\_t *intervalMin*, uint16\_t *intervalMax*, uint16\_t *slaveLatency*, uint16\_t *timeoutMultiplier*, uint16\_t *minCeLength*, uint16\_t *maxCeLength* )

Request a set of new connection parameters

## Parameters

in	<i>deviceId</i>	The DeviceID for which the command is intended
in	<i>intervalMin</i>	The minimum value for the connection event interval
in	<i>intervalMax</i>	The maximum value for the connection event interval
in	<i>slaveLatency</i>	The slave latency parameter
in	<i>timeoutMultiplier</i>	The connection timeout parameter
in	<i>minCeLength</i>	The minimum value for the connection event length
in	<i>maxCeLength</i>	The maximum value for the connection event length

## Returns

gBleSuccess\_c or error.

## Precondition

A connection must be in place

### 3.6.55 bleResult\_t Gap\_EnableUpdateConnectionParameters ( deviceId\_t *deviceId*, bool\_t *enable* )

Update the connection parameters

## Function Documentation

### Parameters

in	<i>deviceId</i>	The DeviceID for which the command is intended
in	<i>enable</i>	Allow/disallow the parameters update

### Returns

Result of the operation

### Precondition

A connection must be in place

### Remarks

The LE master Host may accept the requested parameters or reject the request

### 3.6.56 bleResult\_t Gap\_UpdateLeDataLength ( deviceId\_t *deviceId*, uint16\_t *txOctets*, uint16\_t *txTime* )

Update the Tx Data Length

### Parameters

in	<i>deviceId</i>	The DeviceID for which the command is intended
in	<i>txOctets</i>	Maximum transmission number of payload octets
in	<i>txTime</i>	Maximum transmission time

### Returns

Result of the operation

### Precondition

A connection must be in place

### Remarks

The response is contained in the gConnEvtLeDataLengthUpdated\_c connection event.



### 3.6.57 bleResult\_t Gap\_ControllerReset ( void )

Resets the Controller.

Returns

gBleSuccess\_c or error.

Remarks

The application should listen for the gControllerResetComplete\_c generic event.  
This function executes synchronously.

### 3.6.58 bleResult\_t Gap\_EnableHostPrivacy ( bool\_t *enable*, const uint8\_t \* *alrk* )

Enables or disables Host Privacy (automatic regeneration of a Private Address).

Parameters

<i>enable</i>	TRUE to enable, FALSE to disable.
<i>alrk</i>	Local IRK to be used for Resolvable Private Address generation or NULL for Non-Resolvable Private Address generation. Ignored if enable is FALSE.

Returns

gBleSuccess\_c or error.

Remarks

The application should listen for the gHostPrivacyStateChanged\_c generic event.

### 3.6.59 bleResult\_t Gap\_EnableControllerPrivacy ( bool\_t *enable*, const uint8\_t \* *aOwnlrk*, uint8\_t *peerIdCount*, const gapIdentityInformation\_t \* *aPeerIdentities* )

Enables or disables Controller Privacy (Enhanced Privacy feature).

## Function Documentation

### Parameters

<i>enable</i>	TRUE to enable, FALSE to disable.
<i>aOwnIrk</i>	Local IRK. Ignored if enable is FALSE, otherwise shall not be NULL.
<i>peerIdCount</i>	Size of aPeerIdentities array. Shall not be zero or greater than gcGapController↔ResolvingListSize_c. Ignored if enable is FALSE.
<i>aPeerIdentities</i>	Array of peer identity addresses and IRKs. Ignored if enable is FALSE, otherwise shall not be NULL.

### Returns

gBleSuccess\_c or error.

### Remarks

The application should listen for the gControllerPrivacyStateChanged\_c generic event.

### 3.6.60 bleResult\_t Gap\_SetPrivacyMode ( uint8\_t *nvmIndex*, blePrivacyMode\_t *privacyMode* )

Sets the privacy mode to an existing bond.

### Parameters

in	<i>nvmIndex</i>	Index of the device in the NVM bonding area.
in	<i>privacyMode</i>	Controller privacy mode: Network or Device

### Returns

gBleSuccess\_c or error.

### Remarks

The change has no effect (other than the change in NVM) unless controller privacy is enabled for the bonded identities.

### 3.6.61 bleResult\_t Gap\_ControllerTest ( gapControllerTestCmd\_t *testCmd*, uint8\_t *radioChannel*, uint8\_t *txDataLength*, gapControllerTestTxType\_t *txPayloadType* )

Commands a Controller Test procedure.

## Parameters

<i>testCmd</i>	Command type - "start TX test", "start RX test" or "end test".
<i>radioChannel</i>	Radio channel index. Valid range: 0-39. Frequency will be $F[\text{MHz}] = 2402 + 2 * \text{index}$ . Effective range: 2402-2480 MHz. Ignored if command is "end test".
<i>txDataLength</i>	Size of packet payload for TX tests. Ignored if command is "start RX test" or "end test".
<i>txPayloadType</i>	Type of packet payload for TX tests. Ignored if command is "start RX test" or "end test".

## Returns

gBleSuccess\_c or error.

## Remarks

The application should listen for the gControllerTestEvent\_c generic event.  
This API function is available only in the full-featured host library.

### 3.6.62 bleResult\_t Gap\_LeReadPhy ( deviceId\_t *deviceId* )

Read the Tx and Rx Phy on the connection with a device

## Parameters

<i>deviceId</i>	Device ID of the peer.
-----------------	------------------------

## Returns

gBleSuccess\_c or error.

## Remarks

The application should listen for the gLePhyEvent\_c generic event. This API is available only in the Bluetooth 5.0 Host Stack.

### 3.6.63 bleResult\_t Gap\_LeSetPhy ( bool\_t *defaultMode*, deviceId\_t *deviceId*, uint8\_t *allPhys*, uint8\_t *txPhys*, uint8\_t *rxPhys*, uint16\_t *phyOptions* )

Set the Tx and Rx Phy preferences on the connection with a device or all subsequent connections

## Function Documentation

### Parameters

<i>defaultMode</i>	Use the provided values for all subsequent connections
<i>deviceId</i>	Device ID of the peer Ignored if defaultMode is TRUE.
<i>allPhys</i>	Host preferences on Tx and Rx Phy, as defined by gapLeAllPhyFlags_t
<i>txPhys</i>	Host preferences on Tx Phy, as defined by gapLePhyFlags_t, ignored for gLeTxPhy↔NoPreference_c
<i>rxPhys</i>	Host preferences on Rx Phy, as defined by gapLePhyFlags_t, ignored for gLeRx↔PhyNoPreference_c
<i>phyOptions</i>	Host preferences on Coded Phy, as defined by gapLePhyOptionsFlags_t Ignored if defaultMode is TRUE.

### Returns

gBleSuccess\_c or error.

### Remarks

The application should listen for the gLePhyEvent\_c generic event. This API is available only in the Bluetooth 5.0 Host Stack.

### 3.6.64 bleResult\_t Gap\_ControllerEnhancedNotification ( uint16\_t eventType, deviceId\_t deviceId )

Configure enhanced notifications on advertising, scanning and connection events on the controller.

### Parameters

in	<i>eventType</i>	Event type selection as specified by bleNotificationEventType_t.
in	<i>deviceId</i>	Device ID of the peer, used only for connection events.

### Returns

gBleSuccess\_c or error.

### Remarks

The application should listen for the gControllerNotificationEvent\_c generic event.  
This function executes synchronously.

### 3.6.65 bleResult\_t Gap\_LoadKeys ( uint8\_t nvmlIndex, gapSmpKeys\_t \* pOutKeys, gapSmpKeyFlags\_t \* pOutKeyFlags, bool\_t \* pOutLeSc, bool\_t \* pOutAuth )

Retrieves the keys from an existing bond with a device.

## Parameters

in	<i>nvmlIndex</i>	Index of the device in the NVM bonding area.
out	<i>pOutKeys</i>	Pointer to fill the keys distributed during pairing.
out	<i>pOutKeyFlags</i>	Pointer to indicate which keys were distributed during pairing.
out	<i>pOutLeSc</i>	Pointer to mark if LE Secure Connections was used during pairing.
out	<i>pOutAuth</i>	Pointer to mark if the device was authenticated for MITM during pairing.

## Returns

gBleSuccess\_c or error.

## Remarks

This API requires that the aAddress in the pOutKeys shall not be NULL.  
The application will check pOutKeyFlags to see which information is valid in pOutKeys.  
This function executes synchronously.

### 3.6.66 bleResult\_t Gap\_SaveKeys ( uint8\_t nvmlIndex, const gapSmpKeys\_t \* pKeys, bool\_t leSc, bool\_t auth )

Saves the keys to a new or existing bond based on OOB information.

## Parameters

in	<i>nvmlIndex</i>	Index of the device in the NVM bonding area.
in	<i>pKeys</i>	Pointer to the keys distributed during pairing.
in	<i>leSc</i>	Indicates if LE Secure Connections was used during pairing.
in	<i>auth</i>	Indicates if the device was authenticated for MITM during pairing.

## Returns

gBleSuccess\_c or error.

## Remarks

This API requires that the aAddress in the pKeys shall not be NULL.  
If any of the keys are passed as NULL, they will not be saved.  
The application listen for gBondCreatedEvent\_c to confirm the bond was created.

### 3.6.67 bleResult\_t Gap\_SetChannelMap ( const bleChannelMap\_t channelMap )

Set the channel map in the Controller and trigger a LL channel map update.

## Function Documentation

### Parameters

in	<i>channelMap</i>	Array with the channels using 0 for bad channels and 1 for unknown.
----	-------------------	---

### Returns

gBleSuccess\_c or error.

### Remarks

The application should listen for the gChannelMapSet\_c generic event.  
This function executes synchronously.  
GAP Central-only API function.

### 3.6.68 bleResult\_t Gap\_ReadChannelMap ( deviceId\_t *deviceId* )

Reads the channel map of a connection.

### Parameters

in	<i>deviceId</i>	Device ID of the peer.
----	-----------------	------------------------

### Returns

gBleSuccess\_c or error.

### Remarks

The application should listen for the gConnEvtChannelMapRead\_c connection event.  
This function executes synchronously.

### 3.6.69 bleResult\_t Gap\_SetExtAdvertisingParameters ( gapExtAdvertisingParameters\_t \* *pAdvertisingParameters* )

Sets up the Extended Advertising Parameters.

### Parameters

in	<i>pAdvertisingParameters</i>	Pointer to <a href="#">gapExtAdvertisingParameters_t</a> structure.
----	-------------------------------	---

Returns

gBleSuccess\_c or error.

Remarks

GAP Peripheral-only API function.

### 3.6.70 bleResult\_t Gap\_SetExtAdvertisingData ( uint8\_t *handle*, gapAdvertisingData\_t \* *pAdvertisingData*, gapScanResponseData\_t \* *pScanResponseData* )

Sets up the Extended Advertising and Extended Scan Response Data.

Parameters

in	<i>handle</i>	The ID of the advertising set
in	<i>pAdvertisingData</i>	Pointer to <a href="#">gapAdvertisingData_t</a> structure or NULL.
in	<i>pScanResponseData</i>	Pointer to gapScanResponseData_t structure or NULL.

Returns

gBleSuccess\_c or error.

Remarks

Any of the parameters may be NULL, in which case they are ignored. Therefore, this function can be used to set any of the parameters individually or both at once.

GAP Peripheral-only API function.

### 3.6.71 bleResult\_t Gap\_StartExtAdvertising ( gapAdvertisingCallback\_t *advertisingCallback*, gapConnectionCallback\_t *connectionCallback*, uint8\_t *handle*, uint16\_t *duration*, uint8\_t *maxExtAdvEvents* )

Commands the controller to start the extended advertising.

## Function Documentation

### Parameters

in	<i>advertising↔ Callback</i>	Callback used by the application to receive advertising events. Can be NULL.
in	<i>connection↔ Callback</i>	Callback used by the application to receive connection events. Can be NULL.
in	<i>handle</i>	The ID of the advertising set
in	<i>duration</i>	The duration of the advertising
in	<i>maxExtAdv↔ Events</i>	The maximum number of advertising events

### Returns

gBleSuccess\_c or error.

### Remarks

The advertisingCallback confirms or denies whether the advertising has started. The connection↔Callback is only used if a connection gets established during advertising.  
GAP Peripheral-only API function.

### 3.6.72 bleResult\_t Gap\_StopExtAdvertising ( uint8\_t handle )

Commands the controller to stop extended advertising for set ID.

### Parameters

in	<i>handle</i>	The ID of the advertising set
----	---------------	-------------------------------

### Returns

gBleSuccess\_c or error.

### Remarks

GAP Peripheral-only API function.

### 3.6.73 bleResult\_t Gap\_RemoveAdvSet ( uint8\_t handle )

Commands the controller to remove the specified advertising set and all it's data.



## Parameters

in	<i>handle</i>	The ID of the advertising set
----	---------------	-------------------------------

## Returns

gBleSuccess\_c or error.

## Remarks

GAP Peripheral-only API function.

### 3.6.74 bleResult\_t Gap\_SetPeriodicAdvParameters ( gapPeriodicAdvParameters\_t \* *pAdvertisingParameters* )

Sets up the Periodic Advertising Parameters.

## Parameters

in	<i>pAdvertisingParameters</i>	Pointer to <a href="#">gapPeriodicAdvParameters_t</a> structure.
----	-------------------------------	--

## Returns

gBleSuccess\_c or error.

## Remarks

GAP Peripheral-only API function.

### 3.6.75 bleResult\_t Gap\_SetPeriodicAdvertisingData ( uint8\_t *handle*, gapAdvertisingData\_t \* *pAdvertisingData* )

Sets up the Periodic Advertising Data.

## Parameters

in	<i>handle</i>	The ID of the periodic advertising set
----	---------------	--

## Function Documentation

in	<i>pAdvertisingData</i>	Pointer to <a href="#">gapAdvertisingData_t</a> structure.
----	-------------------------	--

Returns

gBleSuccess\_c or error.

Remarks

GAP Peripheral-only API function.

### 3.6.76 bleResult\_t Gap\_StartPeriodicAdvertising ( uint8\_t *handle* )

Commands the controller to start periodic advertising for set ID.

Parameters

in	<i>handle</i>	The ID of the periodic advertising set
----	---------------	--

Returns

gBleSuccess\_c or error.

Remarks

GAP Peripheral-only API function.

### 3.6.77 bleResult\_t Gap\_StopPeriodicAdvertising ( uint8\_t *handle* )

Commands the controller to stop periodic advertising for set ID.

Parameters

in	<i>handle</i>	The ID of the periodic advertising set
----	---------------	--

Returns

gBleSuccess\_c or error.

Remarks

GAP Peripheral-only API function.

### 3.6.78 **bleResult\_t** Gap\_UpdatePeriodicAdvList ( **gapPeriodicAdvListOperation\_t** *operation*, **bleAddressType\_t** *addrType*, **uint8\_t** \* *pAddr*, **uint8\_t** *SID* )

Manage the periodic advertising list.

## Function Documentation

### Parameters

in	<i>operation</i>	The list operation: add/remove a device, or clear all.
in	<i>addrType</i>	The address type of the periodic advertiser.
in	<i>pAddr</i>	Pointer to the advertiser's address.
in	<i>SID</i>	The ID of the advertising set.

### Returns

gBleSuccess\_c or error.

### Remarks

GAP Central-only API function.

### 3.6.79 bleResult\_t Gap\_PeriodicAdvCreateSync ( gapPeriodicAdvSyncReq\_t \* *pReq*, gapScanningCallback\_t *scanningCallback* )

Start tracking periodic advertisings.

### Parameters

in	<i>pReq</i>	Pointer to the Sync Request parameters.
in	<i>scanningCallback</i>	Callback function.

### Returns

gBleSuccess\_c or error.

### Remarks

GAP Central-only API function.

### 3.6.80 bleResult\_t Gap\_PeriodicAdvTerminateSync ( uint16\_t *syncHandle* )

Stop tracking periodic advertisings.

## Parameters

in	<i>syncHandle</i>	Used to identify the periodic advertiser
----	-------------------	--

## Returns

gBleSuccess\_c or error.

## Remarks

GAP Central-only API function.

### 3.6.81 bleResult\_t Gap\_ResumeLeScStateMachine ( computeDhKeyParam\_t \* *pData* )

Resume the pairing process. At this point the ecdh key must be computed. This function should be called only for secured LE connections. In any other cases the user should make his own code for handling the case when the ECDH computation is completed.

## Parameters

in	<i>pData</i>	Pointer to the data used to resume the host state machine. The data is allocated by the stack when it requested an ECDH multiplication. It is also freed by the stack at the end of the multiplication.
----	--------------	---

## Returns

status of the procedure.



## Chapter 4

# GATT - Client APIs

### 4.1 Overview

#### Files

- file [gatt\\_client\\_interface.h](#)

#### Macros

- #define [GattClient\\_SimpleCharacteristicWrite](#)(deviceId, pChar, valueLength, aValue)
- #define [GattClient\\_CharacteristicWriteWithoutResponse](#)(deviceId, pChar, valueLength, aValue)
- #define [GattClient\\_CharacteristicSignedWrite](#)(deviceId, pChar, valueLength, aValue, aCsrk)

#### Typedefs

- typedef void(\* [gattClientProcedureCallback\\_t](#)) ([deviceId\\_t](#) deviceId, [gattProcedureType\\_t](#) procedureType, [gattProcedureResult\\_t](#) procedureResult, [bleResult\\_t](#) error)
- typedef void(\* [gattClientNotificationCallback\\_t](#)) ([deviceId\\_t](#) deviceId, [uint16\\_t](#) characteristicValueHandle, [uint8\\_t](#) \*aValue, [uint16\\_t](#) valueLength)
- typedef [gattClientNotificationCallback\\_t](#) [gattClientIndicationCallback\\_t](#)

#### Enumerations

- enum [gattProcedureType\\_t](#) {  
    [gGattProcExchangeMtu\\_c](#),  
    [gGattProcDiscoverAllPrimaryServices\\_c](#),  
    [gGattProcDiscoverPrimaryServicesByUuid\\_c](#),  
    [gGattProcFindIncludedServices\\_c](#),  
    [gGattProcDiscoverAllCharacteristics\\_c](#),  
    [gGattProcDiscoverCharacteristicByUuid\\_c](#),  
    [gGattProcDiscoverAllCharacteristicDescriptors\\_c](#),  
    [gGattProcReadCharacteristicValue\\_c](#),  
    [gGattProcReadUsingCharacteristicUuid\\_c](#),  
    [gGattProcReadMultipleCharacteristicValues\\_c](#),  
    [gGattProcWriteCharacteristicValue\\_c](#),  
    [gGattProcReadCharacteristicDescriptor\\_c](#),  
    [gGattProcWriteCharacteristicDescriptor\\_c](#) }  
• enum [gattProcedureResult\\_t](#) {  
    [gGattProcSuccess\\_c](#),  
    [gGattProcError\\_c](#) }

### Functions

- [bleResult\\_t GattClient\\_Init](#) (void)
- [bleResult\\_t GattClient\\_ResetProcedure](#) (void)
- [bleResult\\_t GattClient\\_RegisterProcedureCallback](#) ([gattClientProcedureCallback\\_t](#) callback)
- [bleResult\\_t GattClient\\_RegisterNotificationCallback](#) ([gattClientNotificationCallback\\_t](#) callback)
- [bleResult\\_t GattClient\\_RegisterIndicationCallback](#) ([gattClientIndicationCallback\\_t](#) callback)
- [bleResult\\_t GattClient\\_ExchangeMtu](#) ([deviceId\\_t](#) deviceId)
- [bleResult\\_t GattClient\\_DiscoverAllPrimaryServices](#) ([deviceId\\_t](#) deviceId, [gattService\\_t](#) \*aOutPrimaryServices, [uint8\\_t](#) maxServiceCount, [uint8\\_t](#) \*pOutDiscoveredCount)
- [bleResult\\_t GattClient\\_DiscoverPrimaryServicesByUuid](#) ([deviceId\\_t](#) deviceId, [bleUuidType\\_t](#) uuidType, const [bleUuid\\_t](#) \*pUuid, [gattService\\_t](#) \*aOutPrimaryServices, [uint8\\_t](#) maxServiceCount, [uint8\\_t](#) \*pOutDiscoveredCount)
- [bleResult\\_t GattClient\\_FindIncludedServices](#) ([deviceId\\_t](#) deviceId, [gattService\\_t](#) \*pIoService, [uint8\\_t](#) maxServiceCount)
- [bleResult\\_t GattClient\\_DiscoverAllCharacteristicsOfService](#) ([deviceId\\_t](#) deviceId, [gattService\\_t](#) \*pIoService, [uint8\\_t](#) maxCharacteristicCount)
- [bleResult\\_t GattClient\\_DiscoverCharacteristicOfServiceByUuid](#) ([deviceId\\_t](#) deviceId, [bleUuidType\\_t](#) uuidType, const [bleUuid\\_t](#) \*pUuid, const [gattService\\_t](#) \*pService, [gattCharacteristic\\_t](#) \*aOutCharacteristics, [uint8\\_t](#) maxCharacteristicCount, [uint8\\_t](#) \*pOutDiscoveredCount)
- [bleResult\\_t GattClient\\_DiscoverAllCharacteristicDescriptors](#) ([deviceId\\_t](#) deviceId, [gattCharacteristic\\_t](#) \*pIoCharacteristic, [uint16\\_t](#) endingHandle, [uint8\\_t](#) maxDescriptorCount)
- [bleResult\\_t GattClient\\_ReadCharacteristicValue](#) ([deviceId\\_t](#) deviceId, [gattCharacteristic\\_t](#) \*pIoCharacteristic, [uint16\\_t](#) maxReadBytes)
- [bleResult\\_t GattClient\\_ReadUsingCharacteristicUuid](#) ([deviceId\\_t](#) deviceId, [bleUuidType\\_t](#) uuidType, const [bleUuid\\_t](#) \*pUuid, const [gattHandleRange\\_t](#) \*pHandleRange, [uint8\\_t](#) \*aOutBuffer, [uint16\\_t](#) maxReadBytes, [uint16\\_t](#) \*pOutActualReadBytes)
- [bleResult\\_t GattClient\\_ReadMultipleCharacteristicValues](#) ([deviceId\\_t](#) deviceId, [uint8\\_t](#) cNumCharacteristics, [gattCharacteristic\\_t](#) \*aIoCharacteristics)
- [bleResult\\_t GattClient\\_WriteCharacteristicValue](#) ([deviceId\\_t](#) deviceId, const [gattCharacteristic\\_t](#) \*pCharacteristic, [uint16\\_t](#) valueLength, const [uint8\\_t](#) \*aValue, [bool\\_t](#) withoutResponse, [bool\\_t](#) signedWrite, [bool\\_t](#) doReliableLongCharWrites, const [uint8\\_t](#) \*aCsrk)
- [bleResult\\_t GattClient\\_ReadCharacteristicDescriptor](#) ([deviceId\\_t](#) deviceId, [gattAttribute\\_t](#) \*pIoDescriptor, [uint16\\_t](#) maxReadBytes)
- [bleResult\\_t GattClient\\_WriteCharacteristicDescriptor](#) ([deviceId\\_t](#) deviceId, const [gattAttribute\\_t](#) \*pDescriptor, [uint16\\_t](#) valueLength, const [uint8\\_t](#) \*aValue)

## 4.2 Macro Definition Documentation

### 4.2.1 #define GattClient\_SimpleCharacteristicWrite( *deviceId*, *pChar*, *valueLength*, *aValue* )

Executes the basic Characteristic Write operation (with server confirmation).

Parameters



in	<i>deviceId</i>	Device ID of the connected GATT Server.
in	<i>pChar</i>	Pointer to the Characteristic being written.
in	<i>valueLength</i>	Size in bytes of the value to be written.
in	<i>aValue</i>	Array of bytes to be written.

Returns

gBleSuccess\_c or error.

#### 4.2.2 **#define GattClient\_CharacteristicWriteWithoutResponse( *deviceId*, *pChar*, *valueLength*, *aValue* )**

Executes the Characteristic Write Without Response operation.

Parameters

in	<i>deviceId</i>	Device ID of the connected GATT Server.
in	<i>pChar</i>	Pointer to the Characteristic being written.
in	<i>valueLength</i>	Size in bytes of the value to be written.
in	<i>aValue</i>	Array of bytes to be written.

Returns

gBleSuccess\_c or error.

#### 4.2.3 **#define GattClient\_CharacteristicSignedWrite( *deviceId*, *pChar*, *valueLength*, *aValue*, *aCsrk* )**

Executes the Characteristic Signed Write Without Response operation.

Parameters

in	<i>deviceId</i>	Device ID of the connected GATT Server.
in	<i>pChar</i>	Pointer to the Characteristic being written.
in	<i>valueLength</i>	Size in bytes of the value to be written.
in	<i>aValue</i>	Array of bytes to be written.
in	<i>aCsrk</i>	CSRK to be used for data signing.

Returns

gBleSuccess\_c or error.

### 4.3 Typedef Documentation

**4.3.1** `typedef void(* gattClientProcedureCallback_t) (deviceId_t deviceId, gattProcedureType_t procedureType, gattProcedureResult_t procedureResult, bleResult_t error )`

GATT Client Procedure Callback type.

**4.3.2** `typedef void(* gattClientNotificationCallback_t) (deviceId_t deviceId, uint16_t characteristicValueHandle, uint8_t *aValue, uint16_t valueLength )`

GATT Client Notification Callback prototype.

**4.3.3** `typedef gattClientNotificationCallback_t gattClientIndicationCallback_t`

GATT Client Indication Callback prototype.

### 4.4 Enumeration Type Documentation

**4.4.1** `enum gattProcedureType_t`

GATT Client Procedure type.

Enumerator

*gGattProcExchangeMtu\_c* MTU Exchange.  
*gGattProcDiscoverAllPrimaryServices\_c* Primary Service Discovery.  
*gGattProcDiscoverPrimaryServicesByUuid\_c* Discovery of Services by UUID.  
*gGattProcFindIncludedServices\_c* Discovery of Included Services within a Service range.  
*gGattProcDiscoverAllCharacteristics\_c* Characteristic Discovery within Service range.  
*gGattProcDiscoverCharacteristicByUuid\_c* Characteristic Discovery by UUID.  
*gGattProcDiscoverAllCharacteristicDescriptors\_c* Characteristic Descriptor Discovery.  
*gGattProcReadCharacteristicValue\_c* Characteristic Reading using Value handle.  
*gGattProcReadUsingCharacteristicUuid\_c* Characteristic Reading by UUID.  
*gGattProcReadMultipleCharacteristicValues\_c* Reading multiple Characteristics at once.  
*gGattProcWriteCharacteristicValue\_c* Characteristic Writing.  
*gGattProcReadCharacteristicDescriptor\_c* Reading Characteristic Descriptors.  
*gGattProcWriteCharacteristicDescriptor\_c* Writing Characteristic Descriptors.

**4.4.2** `enum gattProcedureResult_t`

GATT Client Procedure Result type.

Enumerator

*gGattProcSuccess\_c* The procedure was completed successfully.

*gGattProcError\_c* The procedure was terminated due to an error.

## 4.5 Function Documentation

### 4.5.1 **bleResult\_t GattClient\_Init ( void )**

Initializes the GATT Client functionality.

Remarks

This should be called once at device startup, if necessary.

This function executes synchronously.

### 4.5.2 **bleResult\_t GattClient\_ResetProcedure ( void )**

Resets any ongoing GATT Client Procedure.

Remarks

This function should be called if an ongoing Client procedure needs to be stopped.

### 4.5.3 **bleResult\_t GattClient\_RegisterProcedureCallback ( gattClientProcedure↵ Callback\_t callback )**

Installs the application callback for the GATT Client module Procedures.

Parameters

in	callback	Application defined callback to be triggered by this module.
----	----------	--

Returns

gBleSuccess\_c or error.

Remarks

This function executes synchronously.

### 4.5.4 **bleResult\_t GattClient\_RegisterNotificationCallback ( gattClientNotification↵ Callback\_t callback )**

Installs the application callback for Server Notifications.

## Function Documentation

### Parameters

<i>in</i>	<i>callback</i>	Application defined callback to be triggered by this module.
-----------	-----------------	--

### Returns

`gBleSuccess_c` or error.

### Remarks

This function executes synchronously.

## 4.5.5 `bleResult_t GattClient_RegisterIndicationCallback ( gattClientIndication↵ Callback_t callback )`

Installs the application callback for Server Indications.

### Parameters

<i>in</i>	<i>callback</i>	Application defined callback to be triggered by this module.
-----------	-----------------	--

### Returns

`gBleSuccess_c` or error.

### Remarks

This function executes synchronously.

## 4.5.6 `bleResult_t GattClient_ExchangeMtu ( deviceId_t deviceId )`

Initializes the MTU Exchange procedure.

### Parameters

<i>in</i>	<i>deviceId</i>	Device ID of the connected peer.
-----------	-----------------	----------------------------------

### Returns

`gBleSuccess_c` or error.

### Remarks

If `gBleSuccess_c` is returned, the completion of this procedure is signalled by the Client Procedure callback.

**4.5.7 bleResult\_t GattClient\_DiscoverAllPrimaryServices ( deviceId\_t *deviceId*, gattService\_t \* *aOutPrimaryServices*, uint8\_t *maxServiceCount*, uint8\_t \* *pOutDiscoveredCount* )**

Initializes the Primary Service Discovery procedure.

## Function Documentation

### Parameters

in	<i>deviceId</i>	Device ID of the connected peer.
out	<i>aOutPrimary↔ Services</i>	Statically allocated array of <a href="#">gattService_t</a> . The GATT module fills each Service's handle range and UUID.
in	<i>maxService↔ Count</i>	Maximum number of services to be filled.
out	<i>pOut↔ Discovered↔ Count</i>	The actual number of services discovered.

### Returns

gBleSuccess\_c or error.

### Remarks

If gBleSuccess\_c is returned, the completion of this procedure is signalled by the Client Procedure callback.

#### 4.5.8 **bleResult\_t GattClient\_DiscoverPrimaryServicesByUuid ( deviceId\_t *deviceId*, bleUuidType\_t *uuidType*, const bleUuid\_t \* *pUuid*, gattService\_t \* *aOutPrimaryServices*, uint8\_t *maxServiceCount*, uint8\_t \* *pOutDiscoveredCount* )**

Initializes the Primary Service Discovery By UUID procedure.

### Parameters

in	<i>deviceId</i>	Device ID of the connected peer.
in	<i>uuidType</i>	Service UUID type.
in	<i>pUuid</i>	Service UUID.
out	<i>aOutPrimary↔ Services</i>	Statically allocated array of <a href="#">gattService_t</a> . The GATT module fills each Service's handle range.
in	<i>maxService↔ Count</i>	Maximum number of services to be filled.
out	<i>pOut↔ Discovered↔ Count</i>	The actual number of services discovered.

### Returns

gBleSuccess\_c or error.

## Remarks

If `gBleSuccess_c` is returned, the completion of this procedure is signalled by the Client Procedure callback.

#### 4.5.9 `bleResult_t GattClient_FindIncludedServices ( deviceId_t deviceId, gattService_t * pIoService, uint8_t maxServiceCount )`

Initializes the Find Included Services procedure.

## Parameters

in	<i>deviceId</i>	Device ID of the connected peer.
in, out	<i>pIoService</i>	The service within which inclusions should be searched. The GATT module uses the Service's handle range and fills the included Services' handle ranges, UUID types and the UUIDs if they are 16-bit UUIDs.
in	<i>maxServiceCount</i>	Maximum number of included services to be filled.

## Returns

`gBleSuccess_c` or error.

## Remarks

If `gBleSuccess_c` is returned, the completion of this procedure is signalled by the Client Procedure callback.

#### 4.5.10 `bleResult_t GattClient_DiscoverAllCharacteristicsOfService ( deviceId_t deviceId, gattService_t * pIoService, uint8_t maxCharacteristicCount )`

Initializes the Characteristic Discovery procedure for a given Service.

## Parameters

in	<i>deviceId</i>	Device ID of the connected peer.
in, out	<i>pIoService</i>	The service within which characteristics should be searched. The GATT module uses the Characteristic's range.

## Function Documentation

in	<i>max↔ Characteristic↔ Count</i>	Maximum number of characteristics to be filled.
----	---	---

### Returns

gBleSuccess\_c or error.

### Remarks

If gBleSuccess\_c is returned, the completion of this procedure is signalled by the Client Procedure callback.

#### 4.5.11 bleResult\_t GattClient\_DiscoverCharacteristicOfServiceByUuid ( deviceId\_t *deviceId*, bleUuidType\_t *uuidType*, const bleUuid\_t \* *pUuid*, const gattService\_t \* *pService*, gattCharacteristic\_t \* *aOutCharacteristics*, uint8\_t *maxCharacteristicCount*, uint8\_t \* *pOutDiscoveredCount* )

Initializes the Characteristic Discovery procedure for a given Service, with a given UUID.

### Parameters

in	<i>deviceId</i>	Device ID of the connected peer.
in	<i>uuidType</i>	Characteristic UUID type.
in	<i>pUuid</i>	Characteristic UUID.
in	<i>pService</i>	The service within which characteristics should be searched.
out	<i>aOut↔ Characteristics</i>	The allocated array of Characteristics to be filled.
in	<i>max↔ Characteristic↔ Count</i>	Maximum number of characteristics to be filled.
out	<i>pOut↔ Discovered↔ Count</i>	The actual number of characteristics discovered.

### Returns

gBleSuccess\_c or error.

### Remarks

If gBleSuccess\_c is returned, the completion of this procedure is signalled by the Client Procedure callback.



**4.5.12 bleResult\_t GattClient\_DiscoverAllCharacteristicDescriptors ( deviceId\_t *deviceld*, gattCharacteristic\_t \* *ploCharacteristic*, uint16\_t *endingHandle*, uint8\_t *maxDescriptorCount* )**

Initializes the Characteristic Descriptor Discovery procedure for a given Characteristic.

## Function Documentation

### Parameters

in	<i>deviceId</i>	Device ID of the connected peer.
in, out	<i>pIoCharacteristic</i>	The characteristic within which descriptors should be searched. The GATT module uses the Characteristic's handle and fills each descriptor's handle and UUID.
in	<i>endingHandle</i>	The last handle of the Characteristic.
in	<i>maxDescriptorCount</i>	Maximum number of descriptors to be filled.

### Returns

gBleSuccess\_c or error.

### Remarks

If gBleSuccess\_c is returned, the completion of this procedure is signalled by the Client Procedure callback. The endingHandle parameter should be known by the application if Characteristic Discovery was performed, i.e., if the next Characteristic declaration handle is known, then subtract 1 to obtain the endingHandle for the current Characteristic. If the last handle of the Characteristic is still unknown, set the endingHandle parameter to 0xFFFF.

### 4.5.13 bleResult\_t GattClient\_ReadCharacteristicValue ( deviceId\_t deviceId, gattCharacteristic\_t \* pIoCharacteristic, uint16\_t maxReadBytes )

Initializes the Characteristic Read procedure for a given Characteristic.

### Parameters

in	<i>deviceId</i>	Device ID of the connected peer.
in, out	<i>pIoCharacteristic</i>	The characteristic whose value must be read. The GATT module uses the value handle and fills the value and length.
in	<i>maxReadBytes</i>	Maximum number of bytes to be read.

### Returns

gBleSuccess\_c or error.

### Remarks

If gBleSuccess\_c is returned, the completion of this procedure is signalled by the Client Procedure callback.

**4.5.14 bleResult\_t GattClient\_ReadUsingCharacteristicUuid ( deviceId\_t *deviceld*, bleUuidType\_t *uuidType*, const bleUuid\_t \* *pUuid*, const gattHandleRange\_t \* *pHandleRange*, uint8\_t \* *aOutBuffer*, uint16\_t *maxReadBytes*, uint16\_t \* *pOutActualReadBytes* )**

Initializes the Characteristic Read By UUID procedure.

## Function Documentation

### Parameters

in	<i>deviceId</i>	Device ID of the connected peer.
in	<i>uuidType</i>	Characteristic UUID type.
in	<i>pUuid</i>	Characteristic UUID.
in	<i>pHandleRange</i>	Handle range for the search or NULL. If this is NULL, the search range is 0x0001-0xffff.
out	<i>aOutBuffer</i>	The allocated buffer to read into.
in	<i>maxReadBytes</i>	Maximum number of bytes to be read.
out	<i>pOutActualReadBytes</i>	The actual number of bytes read.

### Returns

gBleSuccess\_c or error.

### Remarks

This procedure returns the Characteristics found within the specified range with the specified UUID. *aOutBuffer* will contain the Handle-Value pair length (1 byte), then Handle-Value pairs for all Characteristic Values found with the specified UUID.

If gBleSuccess\_c is returned, the completion of this procedure is signalled by the Client Procedure callback.

#### 4.5.15 bleResult\_t GattClient\_ReadMultipleCharacteristicValues ( deviceId\_t deviceId, uint8\_t cNumCharacteristics, gattCharacteristic\_t \* aloCharacteristics )

Initializes the Characteristic Read Multiple procedure.

### Parameters

in	<i>deviceId</i>	Device ID of the connected peer.
in, out	<i>aloCharacteristics</i>	Array of the characteristics whose values are to be read. The GATT module uses each Characteristic's value handle and maxStringLength fills each value and length.
in	<i>cNumCharacteristics</i>	Number of characteristics in the array.

### Returns

gBleSuccess\_c or error.

## Remarks

If `gBleSuccess_c` is returned, the completion of this procedure is signalled by the Client Procedure callback.

#### 4.5.16 **bleResult\_t GattClient\_WriteCharacteristicValue ( deviceId\_t *deviceId*, const gattCharacteristic\_t \* *pCharacteristic*, uint16\_t *valueLength*, const uint8\_t \* *aValue*, bool\_t *withoutResponse*, bool\_t *signedWrite*, bool\_t *doReliableLongCharWrites*, const uint8\_t \* *aCsrk* )**

Initializes the Characteristic Write procedure for a given Characteristic.

## Parameters

in	<i>deviceId</i>	Device ID of the connected peer.
in	<i>pCharacteristic</i>	The characteristic whose value must be written. The GATT module uses the value handle.
in	<i>valueLength</i>	Number of bytes to be written.
in	<i>aValue</i>	Array of bytes to be written.
in	<i>withoutResponse</i>	Indicates if a Write Command is used.
in	<i>signedWrite</i>	Indicates if a Signed Write is performed.
in	<i>doReliableLongCharWrites</i>	Indicates Reliable Long Writes.
in	<i>aCsrk</i>	The CSRK ( <code>gcCsrkSize_d</code> bytes) if <code>signedWrite</code> is TRUE, ignored otherwise.

## Returns

`gBleSuccess_c` or error.

## Remarks

If `gBleSuccess_c` is returned, the completion of this procedure is signalled by the Client Procedure callback.

#### 4.5.17 **bleResult\_t GattClient\_ReadCharacteristicDescriptor ( deviceId\_t *deviceId*, gattAttribute\_t \* *pDescriptor*, uint16\_t *maxReadBytes* )**

Initializes the Characteristic Descriptor Read procedure for a given Characteristic Descriptor.

## Function Documentation

### Parameters

in	<i>deviceId</i>	Device ID of the connected peer.
in, out	<i>pIoDescriptor</i>	The characteristic descriptor whose value must be read. The GATT module uses the attribute's handle and fills the attribute's value and length.
in	<i>maxReadBytes</i>	Maximum number of bytes to be read.

### Returns

gBleSuccess\_c or error.

### Remarks

If gBleSuccess\_c is returned, the completion of this procedure is signalled by the Client Procedure callback.

#### 4.5.18 bleResult\_t GattClient\_WriteCharacteristicDescriptor ( deviceId\_t *deviceId*, const gattAttribute\_t \* *pDescriptor*, uint16\_t *valueLength*, const uint8\_t \* *aValue* )

Initializes the Characteristic Descriptor Write procedure for a given Characteristic Descriptor.

### Parameters

in	<i>deviceId</i>	Device ID of the connected peer.
in	<i>pDescriptor</i>	The characteristic descriptor whose value must be written. The GATT module uses the attribute's handle.
in	<i>valueLength</i>	Number of bytes to be written.
in	<i>aValue</i>	Array of bytes to be written.

### Returns

gBleSuccess\_c or error.

### Remarks

If gBleSuccess\_c is returned, the completion of this procedure is signalled by the Client Procedure callback.

## Chapter 5

# GATT\_DB - GATT Database Interface and Definitions

### 5.1 Overview

#### Files

- file [gatt\\_database.h](#)
- file [gatt\\_db\\_app\\_interface.h](#)

#### Data Structures

- struct [gattDbAttribute\\_t](#)

#### Macros

- `#define` [gGattDbInvalidHandleIndex\\_d](#)
- `#define` [gGattDbInvalidHandle\\_d](#)
- `#define` [gPermissionNone\\_c](#)
- `#define` [gPermissionFlagReadable\\_c](#)
- `#define` [gPermissionFlagReadWithEncryption\\_c](#)
- `#define` [gPermissionFlagReadWithAuthentication\\_c](#)
- `#define` [gPermissionFlagReadWithAuthorization\\_c](#)
- `#define` [gPermissionFlagWritable\\_c](#)
- `#define` [gPermissionFlagWriteWithEncryption\\_c](#)
- `#define` [gPermissionFlagWriteWithAuthentication\\_c](#)
- `#define` [gPermissionFlagWriteWithAuthorization\\_c](#)

#### Typedefs

- `typedef uint8_t` [gattCharacteristicPropertiesBitFields\\_t](#)
- `typedef uint8_t` [gattAttributePermissionsBitFields\\_t](#)

#### Enumerations

- `enum` [gattCharacteristicPropertiesBitFields\\_tag](#) {  
    [gGattCharPropNone\\_c](#),  
    [gGattCharPropBroadcast\\_c](#),  
    [gGattCharPropRead\\_c](#),  
    [gGattCharPropWriteWithoutRsp\\_c](#),  
    [gGattCharPropWrite\\_c](#),  
    [gGattCharPropNotify\\_c](#),  
    [gGattCharPropIndicate\\_c](#),  
    [gGattCharPropAuthSignedWrites\\_c](#),  
    [gGattCharPropExtendedProperties\\_c](#) }

## Data Structure Documentation

- enum [gattDbAccessType\\_t](#) {  
    [gAccessRead\\_c](#),  
    [gAccessWrite\\_c](#),  
    [gAccessNotify\\_c](#) }

## Functions

- [uint16\\_t GattDb\\_GetIndexOfHandle](#) (uint16\_t handle)
- [bleResult\\_t GattDb\\_Init](#) (void)
- [bleResult\\_t GattDb\\_WriteAttribute](#) (uint16\_t handle, uint16\_t valueLength, const uint8\_t \*aValue)
- [bleResult\\_t GattDb\\_ReadAttribute](#) (uint16\_t handle, uint16\_t maxBytes, uint8\_t \*aOutValue, uint16\_t \*pOutValueLength)
- [bleResult\\_t GattDb\\_FindServiceHandle](#) (uint16\_t startHandle, [bleUuidType\\_t](#) serviceUuidType, const [bleUuid\\_t](#) \*pServiceUuid, uint16\_t \*pOutServiceHandle)
- [bleResult\\_t GattDb\\_FindCharValueHandleInService](#) (uint16\_t serviceHandle, [bleUuidType\\_t](#) characteristicUuidType, const [bleUuid\\_t](#) \*pCharacteristicUuid, uint16\_t \*pOutCharValueHandle)
- [bleResult\\_t GattDb\\_FindCccdHandleForCharValueHandle](#) (uint16\_t charValueHandle, uint16\_t \*pOutCccdHandle)
- [bleResult\\_t GattDb\\_FindDescriptorHandleForCharValueHandle](#) (uint16\_t charValueHandle, [bleUuidType\\_t](#) descriptorUuidType, const [bleUuid\\_t](#) \*pDescriptorUuid, uint16\_t \*pOutDescriptorHandle)

## Variables

- [uint16\\_t gGattDbAttributeCount\\_c](#)
- [gattDbAttribute\\_t \\* gattDatabase](#)

## 5.2 Data Structure Documentation

### 5.2.1 struct [gattDbAttribute\\_t](#)

Attribute structure.

Data Fields

<a href="#">uint16_t</a>	handle	The attribute handle - cannot be 0x0000. The attribute handles need not be consecutive, but must be strictly increasing.
<a href="#">uint16_t</a>	permissions	Attribute permissions as defined by the ATT.
<a href="#">uint32_t</a>	uuid	The UUID should be read according to the <a href="#">gattDbAttribute_t.uuidType</a> member: for 2-byte and 4-byte UUIDs, this contains the value of the UUID; for 16-byte UUIDs, this is a pointer to the allocated 16-byte array containing the UUID.



uint8_t *	pValue	A pointer to allocated value array.
uint16_t	valueLength	The size of the value array.
uint16_t	uuidType: 2	Identifies the length of the UUID; values interpreted according to the <a href="#">bleUuidType_t</a> enumeration.
uint16_t	maxVariable↔ ValueLength: 10	The maximum length of the attribute value array; if this is set to 0, then the attribute's length is fixed and cannot be changed.

## 5.3 Macro Definition Documentation

### 5.3.1 #define gGattDbInvalidHandleIndex\_d

Special value returned by `GattDb_GetIndexOfHandle` to signal that an invalid attribute handle was given as parameter.

### 5.3.2 #define gGattDbInvalidHandle\_d

Special value used to mark an invalid attribute handle.

Attribute handles are strictly positive.

### 5.3.3 #define gPermissionNone\_c

No permissions selected.

### 5.3.4 #define gPermissionFlagReadable\_c

Attribute can be read.

### 5.3.5 #define gPermissionFlagReadWithEncryption\_c

Attribute may be read only if link is encrypted.

### 5.3.6 #define gPermissionFlagReadWithAuthentication\_c

Attribute may be read only by authenticated peers.

## Enumeration Type Documentation

### 5.3.7 #define gPermissionFlagReadWithAuthorization\_c

Attribute may be read only by authorized peers.

### 5.3.8 #define gPermissionFlagWritable\_c

Attribute can be written.

### 5.3.9 #define gPermissionFlagWriteWithEncryption\_c

Attribute may be written only if link is encrypted.

### 5.3.10 #define gPermissionFlagWriteWithAuthentication\_c

Attribute may be written only by authenticated peers.

### 5.3.11 #define gPermissionFlagWriteWithAuthorization\_c

Attribute may be written only by authorized peers.

## 5.4 Typedef Documentation

### 5.4.1 typedef uint8\_t gattCharacteristicPropertiesBitFields\_t

Bit fields for Characteristic properties.

### 5.4.2 typedef uint8\_t gattAttributePermissionsBitFields\_t

Bit fields for attribute permissions.

## 5.5 Enumeration Type Documentation

### 5.5.1 enum gattCharacteristicPropertiesBitFields\_tag

Enumerator

*gGattCharPropNone\_c* No Properties selected.

*gGattCharPropBroadcast\_c* Characteristic can be broadcast.

*gGattCharPropRead\_c* Characteristic can be read.

*gGattCharPropWriteWithoutRsp\_c* Characteristic can be written without response.

***gGattCharPropWrite\_c*** Characteristic can be written with response.

***gGattCharPropNotify\_c*** Characteristic can be notified.

***gGattCharPropIndicate\_c*** Characteristic can be indicated.

***gGattCharPropAuthSignedWrites\_c*** Characteristic can be written with signed data.

***gGattCharPropExtendedProperties\_c*** Extended Characteristic properties.

## 5.5.2 enum gattDbAccessType\_t

Attribute access type.

## 5.6 Function Documentation

### 5.6.1 uint16\_t GattDb\_GetIndexOfHandle ( uint16\_t *handle* )

Returns the database index for a given attribute handle.

Parameters

in	<i>handle</i>	The attribute handle.
----	---------------	-----------------------

Returns

The index of the given attribute in the database or gGattDbInvalidHandleIndex\_d.

### 5.6.2 bleResult\_t GattDb\_Init ( void )

Initializes the GATT database at runtime.

Remarks

This function should be called only once at device start-up. In the current stack implementation, it is called internally by Ble\_HostInitialize.

This function executes synchronously.

Returns

gBleSuccess\_c or error.

### 5.6.3 **bleResult\_t GattDb\_WriteAttribute ( uint16\_t *handle*, uint16\_t *valueLength*, const uint8\_t \* *aValue* )**

Writes an attribute from the application level.

This function can be called by the application code to modify an attribute in the database. It should only be used by the application to modify a Characteristic's value based on the application logic (e.g., external sensor readings).

## Parameters

in	<i>handle</i>	The handle of the attribute to be written.
in	<i>valueLength</i>	The number of bytes to be written.
in	<i>aValue</i>	The source buffer containing the value to be written.

## Returns

gBleSuccess\_c or error.

## Remarks

This function executes synchronously.

#### 5.6.4 bleResult\_t GattDb\_ReadAttribute ( uint16\_t *handle*, uint16\_t *maxBytes*, uint8\_t \* *aOutValue*, uint16\_t \* *pOutValueLength* )

Reads an attribute from the application level.

This function can be called by the application code to read an attribute in the database.

## Parameters

in	<i>handle</i>	The handle of the attribute to be read.
in	<i>maxBytes</i>	The maximum number of bytes to be received.
out	<i>aOutValue</i>	The pre-allocated buffer ready to receive the bytes.
out	<i>pOutValueLength</i>	The actual number of bytes received.

## Returns

gBleSuccess\_c or error.

## Remarks

This function executes synchronously.

#### 5.6.5 bleResult\_t GattDb\_FindServiceHandle ( uint16\_t *startHandle*, bleUuidType\_t *serviceUuidType*, const bleUuid\_t \* *pServiceUuid*, uint16\_t \* *pOutServiceHandle* )

Finds the handle of a Service Declaration with a given UUID inside the database.

## Function Documentation

### Parameters

in	<i>startHandle</i>	The handle to start the search. Should be 0x0001 on the first call.
in	<i>serviceUuid↔ Type</i>	Service UUID type.
in	<i>pServiceUuid</i>	Service UUID.
out	<i>pOutService↔ Handle</i>	Pointer to the service declaration handle to be written.

### Returns

*gBleSuccess\_c* or error.

### Return values

<i>gBleSuccess_c</i>	Service Declaration found, handle written in <i>pOutCharValueHandle</i> .
<i>gGattDbInvalidHandle_c</i>	Invalid Start Handle.
<i>gGattDbServiceNot↔ Found_c</i>	Service with given UUID not found.

### Remarks

This function executes synchronously.

The *startHandle* should be set to 0x0001 when this function is called for the first time. If multiple Services with the same UUID are expected, then after the first successful call the function may be called again with the *startHandle* equal to the found service handle plus one.

### 5.6.6 **bleResult\_t GattDb\_FindCharValueHandleInService ( uint16\_t serviceHandle, bleUuidType\_t characteristicUuidType, const bleUuid\_t \* pCharacteristicUuid, uint16\_t \* pOutCharValueHandle )**

Finds the handle of a Characteristic Value with a given UUID inside a Service.

The Service is input by its declaration handle.

### Parameters

in	<i>serviceHandle</i>	The handle of the Service declaration.
in	<i>characteristic↔ UuidType</i>	Characteristic UUID type.

in	<i>p↔ Characteristic↔ Uuid</i>	Characteristic UUID.
out	<i>pOutChar↔ ValueHandle</i>	Pointer to the characteristic value handle to be written.

Returns

`gBleSuccess_c` or error.

Return values

<i>gBleSuccess_c</i>	Characteristic Value found, handle written in <code>pOutCharValueHandle</code> .
<i>gGattDbInvalidHandle_c</i>	Handle not found or not a Service declaration.
<i>gGattDbCharacteristic↔ NotFound_c</i>	Characteristic Value with given UUID not found.

Remarks

This function executes synchronously.

### 5.6.7 `bleResult_t GattDb_FindCccdHandleForCharValueHandle ( uint16_t charValueHandle, uint16_t * pOutCccdHandle )`

Finds the handle of a Characteristic's CCCD given the Characteristic's Value handle.

Parameters

in	<i>charValue↔ Handle</i>	The handle of the Service declaration.
out	<i>pOutCccd↔ Handle</i>	Pointer to the CCCD handle to be written.

Returns

`gBleSuccess_c` or error.

Return values

<i>gBleSuccess_c</i>	CCCD found, handle written in <code>pOutCccdHandle</code> .
----------------------	---

## Variable Documentation

<i>gGattDbInvalidHandle_c</i>	Invalid Characteristic Value handle.
<i>gGattDbCccdNotFound_c</i>	CCCD not found for this Characteristic.

### Remarks

This function executes synchronously.

### 5.6.8 bleResult\_t GattDb\_FindDescriptorHandleForCharValueHandle ( uint16\_t charValueHandle, bleUuidType\_t descriptorUuidType, const bleUuid\_t \* pDescriptorUuid, uint16\_t \* pOutDescriptorHandle )

Finds the handle of a Characteristic Descriptor given the Characteristic's Value handle and Descriptor's UUID.

#### Parameters

in	<i>charValueHandle</i>	The handle of the Service declaration.
in	<i>descriptorUuidType</i>	Descriptor's UUID type.
in	<i>pDescriptorUuid</i>	Descriptor's UUID.
out	<i>pOutDescriptorHandle</i>	Pointer to the Descriptor handle to be written.

### Returns

gBleSuccess\_c or error.

#### Return values

<i>gBleSuccess_c</i>	Descriptor found, handle written in pOutDescriptorHandle.
<i>gGattDbInvalidHandle_c</i>	Invalid Characteristic Value handle.
<i>gGattDbDescriptorNotFound_c</i>	Descriptor not found for this Characteristic.

### Remarks

This function executes synchronously.

## 5.7 Variable Documentation

### 5.7.1 uint16\_t gGattDbAttributeCount\_c

The number of attributes in the GATT Database.



### 5.7.2 gattDbAttribute\_t\* gattDatabase

Reference to the GATT database.



## Chapter 6

# GATT - Generic Attribute Profile Interface

### 6.1 Overview

#### Files

- file [att\\_errors.h](#)
- file [gatt\\_interface.h](#)
- file [gatt\\_types.h](#)

#### Data Structures

- struct [gattAttribute\\_t](#)
- struct [gattCharacteristic\\_t](#)
- struct [gattService\\_t](#)
- struct [gattDbCharPresFormat\\_t](#)
- struct [gattHandleRange\\_t](#)

#### Macros

- #define [gCccdEmpty\\_c](#)
- #define [gCccdNotification\\_c](#)
- #define [gCccdIndication\\_c](#)

#### Typedefs

- typedef uint8\_t [gattCccdFlags\\_t](#)

## Enumerations

- enum `attErrorCode_t` {  
    `gAttErrCodeNoError_c`,  
    `gAttErrCodeInvalidHandle_c`,  
    `gAttErrCodeReadNotPermitted_c`,  
    `gAttErrCodeWriteNotPermitted_c`,  
    `gAttErrCodeInvalidPdu_c`,  
    `gAttErrCodeInsufficientAuthentication_c`,  
    `gAttErrCodeRequestNotSupported_c`,  
    `gAttErrCodeInvalidOffset_c`,  
    `gAttErrCodeInsufficientAuthorization_c`,  
    `gAttErrCodePrepareQueueFull_c`,  
    `gAttErrCodeAttributeNotFound_c`,  
    `gAttErrCodeAttributeNotLong_c`,  
    `gAttErrCodeInsufficientEncryptionKeySize_c`,  
    `gAttErrCodeInvalidAttributeValueLength_c`,  
    `gAttErrCodeUnlikelyError_c`,  
    `gAttErrCodeInsufficientEncryption_c`,  
    `gAttErrCodeUnsupportedGroupType_c`,  
    `gAttErrCodeInsufficientResources_c`,  
    `gAttErrCodeWriteRequestRejected_c`,  
    `gAttErrCodeCccdImproperlyConfigured_c`,  
    `gAttErrCodeProcedureAlreadyInProgress_c`,  
    `gAttErrCodeOutOfRange_c` }

## Functions

- `bleResult_t Gatt_Init` (void)
- `bleResult_t Gatt_GetMtu` (`deviceId_t` deviceId, `uint16_t *pOutMtu`)

## 6.2 Data Structure Documentation

### 6.2.1 struct `gattAttribute_t`

GATT Attribute structure definition.

Data Fields

<code>uint16_t</code>	<code>handle</code>	Attribute handle.
<code>bleUuidType_t</code>	<code>uuidType</code>	Type of the UUID.

<a href="#">bleUuid_t</a>	uuid	The attribute's UUID.
<a href="#">uint16_t</a>	valueLength	Length of the attribute value array.
<a href="#">uint16_t</a>	maxValueLength	Maximum length of the attribute value array; if this is set to 0, then the attribute's length is fixed and cannot be changed.
<a href="#">uint8_t *</a>	paValue	Attribute value array.

### 6.2.2 struct gattCharacteristic\_t

GATT Characteristic structure definition.

Data Fields

<a href="#">gattCharacteristicPropertiesBitFields_t</a>	properties	Characteristic Properties as defined by GATT.
<a href="#">gattAttribute_t</a>	value	Characteristic Value attribute.
<a href="#">uint8_t</a>	cNumDescriptors	Size of the Characteristic Descriptors array.
<a href="#">gattAttribute_t *</a>	aDescriptors	Characteristic Descriptors array.

### 6.2.3 struct gattService\_t

GATT Service structure definition.

## Data Structure Documentation

### Data Fields

uint16_t	startHandle	The handle of the Service Declaration attribute.
uint16_t	endHandle	The last handle belonging to this Service (followed by another Service declaration of the end of the database).
bleUuidType_t	uuidType	Service UUID type.
bleUuid_t	uuid	Service UUID.
uint8_t	cNum↔ Characteristics	Size of the Characteristic array.
gatt↔ Characteristic↔ _t	a↔ Characteristics	Characteristic array.
uint8_t*	cNum↔ Included↔ Services	Size of the Included Services array.
struct gattService_tag *	aIncluded↔ Services	Included Services array.

### 6.2.4 struct gattDbCharPresFormat\_t

Characteristic Presentation Format Descriptor structure.

### Data Fields

uint8_t	format	
int8_t	exponent	
uint16_t	unitUuid16	
uint8_t	ns	
uint16_t	description	

### 6.2.5 struct gattHandleRange\_t

GATT Handle Range structure definition.

### Data Fields

uint16_t	startHandle	Start Handle.
uint16_t	endHandle	End Handle - shall be greater than or equal to Start Handle.

## 6.3 Macro Definition Documentation

### 6.3.1 `#define gCccdEmpty_c`

Nothing is enabled.

### 6.3.2 `#define gCccdNotification_c`

Enables notifications.

### 6.3.3 `#define gCccdIndication_c`

Enabled indications.

## 6.4 Typedef Documentation

### 6.4.1 `typedef uint8_t gattCccdFlags_t`

Flags for the value of the Client Characteristic Configuration Descriptor.

## 6.5 Enumeration Type Documentation

### 6.5.1 `enum attErrorCode_t`

ATT error codes.

## 6.6 Function Documentation

### 6.6.1 `bleResult_t Gatt_Init ( void )`

Initializes the GATT module.

Remarks

If the GAP module is present, this function is called internally by [Ble\\_HostInitialize\(\)](#). Otherwise, the application must call this function once at device start-up.

This function executes synchronously.

### 6.6.2 `bleResult_t Gatt_GetMtu ( deviceId_t deviceId, uint16_t * pOutMtu )`

Retrieves the MTU used with a given connected device.

## Function Documentation

### Parameters

in	<i>deviceId</i>	The device ID of the connected peer.
out	<i>pOutMtu</i>	Pointer to integer to be written.

### Returns

gBleSuccess\_c or error.

### Remarks

This function executes synchronously.



## Chapter 7

# GATT - Server APIs

### 7.1 Overview

#### Files

- file [gatt\\_server\\_interface.h](#)

#### Data Structures

- struct [gattServerMtuChangedEvent\\_t](#)
- struct [gattServerAttributeWrittenEvent\\_t](#)
- struct [gattServerLongCharacteristicWrittenEvent\\_t](#)
- struct [gattServerCccdWrittenEvent\\_t](#)
- struct [gattServerAttributeReadEvent\\_t](#)
- struct [gattServerProcedureError\\_t](#)
- struct [gattServerEvent\\_t](#)
- union [gattServerEvent\\_t.eventData](#)

#### Typedefs

- typedef void(\* [gattServerCallback\\_t](#)) ([deviceId\\_t](#) deviceId, [gattServerEvent\\_t](#) \*pServerEvent)

#### Enumerations

- enum [gattServerEventType\\_t](#) {  
    [gEvtMtuChanged\\_c](#),  
    [gEvtHandleValueConfirmation\\_c](#),  
    [gEvtAttributeWritten\\_c](#),  
    [gEvtCharacteristicCccdWritten\\_c](#),  
    [gEvtAttributeWrittenWithoutResponse\\_c](#),  
    [gEvtError\\_c](#),  
    [gEvtLongCharacteristicWritten\\_c](#),  
    [gEvtAttributeRead\\_c](#) }  
• enum [gattServerProcedureType\\_t](#) {  
    [gSendAttributeWrittenStatus\\_c](#),  
    [gSendAttributeReadStatus\\_c](#),  
    [gSendNotification\\_c](#),  
    [gSendIndication\\_c](#) }

#### Functions

- [bleResult\\_t](#) [GattServer\\_Init](#) (void)

## Data Structure Documentation

- [bleResult\\_t GattServer\\_RegisterCallback](#) (gattServerCallback\_t callback)
- [bleResult\\_t GattServer\\_RegisterHandlesForWriteNotifications](#) (uint8\_t handleCount, const uint16\_t \*aAttributeHandles)
- [bleResult\\_t GattServer\\_SendAttributeWrittenStatus](#) (deviceId\_t deviceId, uint16\_t attributeHandle, uint8\_t status)
- [bleResult\\_t GattServer\\_RegisterHandlesForReadNotifications](#) (uint8\_t handleCount, const uint16\_t \*aAttributeHandles)
- [bleResult\\_t GattServer\\_SendAttributeReadStatus](#) (deviceId\_t deviceId, uint16\_t attributeHandle, uint8\_t status)
- [bleResult\\_t GattServer\\_SendNotification](#) (deviceId\_t deviceId, uint16\_t handle)
- [bleResult\\_t GattServer\\_SendIndication](#) (deviceId\_t deviceId, uint16\_t handle)
- [bleResult\\_t GattServer\\_SendInstantValueNotification](#) (deviceId\_t deviceId, uint16\_t handle, uint16\_t valueLength, const uint8\_t \*aValue)
- [bleResult\\_t GattServer\\_SendInstantValueIndication](#) (deviceId\_t deviceId, uint16\_t handle, uint16\_t valueLength, const uint8\_t \*aValue)
- [bleResult\\_t GattServer\\_RegisterUniqueHandlesForNotifications](#) (bool\_t bWrite, bool\_t bRead)

## 7.2 Data Structure Documentation

### 7.2.1 struct gattServerMtuChangedEvent\_t

GATT Server MTU Changed Event structure.

Data Fields

uint16_t	newMtu	Value of the agreed ATT_MTU for this connection.
----------	--------	--

### 7.2.2 struct gattServerAttributeWrittenEvent\_t

GATT Server Attribute Written Event structure.

Data Fields

uint16_t	handle	Handle of the attribute.
uint16_t	cValueLength	Length of the attribute value array.
uint8_t *	aValue	Attribute value array attempted to be written.

### 7.2.3 struct gattServerLongCharacteristicWrittenEvent\_t

GATT Server Long Characteristic Written Event structure.

Data Fields

---

uint16_t	handle	Handle of the Characteristic Value.
uint16_t	cValueLength	Length of the value written.
uint8_t *	aValue	Pointer to the attribute value in the database.

#### 7.2.4 struct gattServerCccdWrittenEvent\_t

GATT Server CCCD Written Event structure.

Data Fields

uint16_t	handle	Handle of the CCCD attribute.
<a href="#">gattCccdFlags_t</a>	newCccd	New value of the CCCD.

#### 7.2.5 struct gattServerAttributeReadEvent\_t

GATT Server Attribute Read Event structure.

Data Fields

uint16_t	handle	Handle of the attribute.
----------	--------	--------------------------

#### 7.2.6 struct gattServerProcedureError\_t

Server-initiated procedure error structure.

Data Fields

<a href="#">gattServerProcedureType_t</a>	procedureType	Procedure that generated error.
<a href="#">bleResult_t</a>	error	Error generated.

#### 7.2.7 struct gattServerEvent\_t

GATT Server Event structure: type + data.

Data Fields

<a href="#">gattServerEventType_t</a>	eventType	Event type.
---------------------------------------	-----------	-------------

## Enumeration Type Documentation

<a href="#">union gattServerEvent_t</a>	eventData	Event data : selected according to event type.
---	-----------	--

### 7.2.8 union gattServerEvent\_t.eventData

Data Fields

<a href="#">gattServerMtuChangedEvent_t</a>	mtuChangedEvent	For event type gEvtMtuChanged_c: the new value of the ATT_MTU.
<a href="#">gattServerAttributeWrittenEvent_t</a>	attributeWrittenEvent	For event types gEvtAttributeWritten_c, gEvtAttributeWrittenWithoutResponse_c: handle and value of the attempted write.
<a href="#">gattServerCccdWrittenEvent_t</a>	charCccdWrittenEvent	For event type gEvtCharacteristicCccdWritten_c: handle and value of the CCCD.
<a href="#">gattServerProcedureError_t</a>	procedureError	For event type gEvtError_c: error that terminated a Server-initiated procedure.
<a href="#">gattServerLongCharacteristicWrittenEvent_t</a>	longCharWrittenEvent	For event type gEvtLongCharacteristicWritten_c: handle and value.
<a href="#">gattServerAttributeReadEvent_t</a>	attributeReadEvent	For event types gEvtAttributeRead_c: handle of the attempted read.

## 7.3 Typedef Documentation

### 7.3.1 typedef void(\* gattServerCallback\_t) (deviceId\_t deviceId, gattServerEvent\_t \*pServerEvent )

GATT Server Callback prototype.

## 7.4 Enumeration Type Documentation

### 7.4.1 enum gattServerEventType\_t

GATT Server Event type enumeration.

Enumerator

***gEvtMtuChanged\_c*** ATT\_MTU was changed after the MTU exchange.

***gEvtHandleValueConfirmation\_c*** Received a Handle Value Confirmation from the Client.

***gEvtAttributeWritten\_c*** An attribute registered with GattServer\_RegisterHandlesForWriteNotifications was written. After receiving this event, application must call GattServer\_SendAttributeWrittenStatus. Application must write the Attribute in the Database if it considers necessary.

***gEvtCharacteristicCccdWritten\_c*** A CCCD was written. Application should save the CCCD value with Gap\_SaveCccd.

***gEvtAttributeWrittenWithoutResponse\_c*** An attribute registered with GattServer\_RegisterHandlesForWriteNotifications was written without response (with ATT Write Command). Application must write the Attribute Value in the Database if it considers necessary.

***gEvtError\_c*** An error appeared during a Server-initiated procedure.

***gEvtLongCharacteristicWritten\_c*** A long characteristic was written.

***gEvtAttributeRead\_c*** An attribute registered with GattServer\_RegisterHandlesForReadNotifications is being read. After receiving this event, application must call GattServer\_SendAttributeReadStatus.

## 7.4.2 enum gattServerProcedureType\_t

Server-initiated procedure type enumeration.

Enumerator

***gSendAttributeWrittenStatus\_c*** Procedure initiated by GattServer\_SendAttributeWrittenStatus.

***gSendAttributeReadStatus\_c*** Procedure initiated by GattServer\_SendAttributeReadStatus.

***gSendNotification\_c*** Procedure initiated by GattServer\_SendNotification.

***gSendIndication\_c*** Procedure initiated by GattServer\_SendIndication.

## 7.5 Function Documentation

### 7.5.1 bleResult\_t GattServer\_Init ( void )

Initializes the GATT Server module.

Returns

gBleSuccess\_c or error.

Remarks

Application does not need to call this function if [Gatt\\_Init\(\)](#) is called.  
This function executes synchronously.

### 7.5.2 bleResult\_t GattServer\_RegisterCallback ( gattServerCallback\_t callback )

Installs an application callback for the GATT Server module.

## Function Documentation

### Parameters

in	<i>callback</i>	Application-defined callback to be triggered by this module.
----	-----------------	--

### Returns

gBleSuccess\_c or error.

### Remarks

This function executes synchronously.

### 7.5.3 bleResult\_t GattServer\_RegisterHandlesForWriteNotifications ( uint8\_t *handleCount*, const uint16\_t \* *aAttributeHandles* )

Registers the attribute handles that will be notified through the GATT Server callback when a GATT Client attempts to modify the attributes' values.

### Parameters

in	<i>handleCount</i>	Number of handles in array.
in	<i>aAttributeHandles</i>	Array of handles.

### Returns

gBleSuccess\_c or error.

### Remarks

The application is responsible for actually writing the new requested values in the GATT database. Service and profile-specific control-point characteristics should have their value handles in this list so that the application may get notified when a GATT Client writes it. This function executes synchronously.

### 7.5.4 bleResult\_t GattServer\_SendAttributeWrittenStatus ( deviceId\_t *deviceId*, uint16\_t *attributeHandle*, uint8\_t *status* )

Responds to an intercepted attribute write operation.

## Parameters

in	<i>deviceId</i>	The device ID of the connected peer.
in	<i>attributeHandle</i>	The attribute handle that was written.
in	<i>status</i>	The status of the write operation. If this parameter is equal to gAttErrCodeNoError_c then an ATT Write Response will be sent to the peer. Else an ATT Error Response with the provided status will be sent to the peer.

## Remarks

This function must be called by the application when receiving the gEvtAttributeWritten\_c Server event. The status value may contain application- or profile-defined error codes.

### 7.5.5 bleResult\_t GattServer\_RegisterHandlesForReadNotifications ( uint8\_t handleCount, const uint16\_t \* aAttributeHandles )

Registers the attribute handles that will be notified through the GATT Server callback when a GATT Client attempts to read the attributes' values.

## Parameters

in	<i>handleCount</i>	Number of handles in array.
in	<i>aAttributeHandles</i>	Array of handles.

## Returns

gBleSuccess\_c or error.

## Remarks

The application may modify the attribute's value in the GATT Database before sending the response with GattServer\_SendAttributeReadStatus.

This function executes synchronously.

### 7.5.6 bleResult\_t GattServer\_SendAttributeReadStatus ( deviceId\_t deviceId, uint16\_t attributeHandle, uint8\_t status )

Responds to an intercepted attribute read operation.

## Function Documentation

### Parameters

in	<i>deviceId</i>	The device ID of the connected peer.
in	<i>attribute↵ Handle</i>	The attribute handle that was being read.
in	<i>status</i>	The status of the read operation. If this parameter is equal to gAttErr↵ CodeNoError_c then an ATT Read Response will be sent to the peer containing the attribute value from the GATT Database. Else an ATT Error Response with the provided status will be sent to the peer.

### Remarks

This function must be called by the application when receiving the gEvtAttributeRead\_c Server event. The status value may contain application- or profile-defined error codes.

### 7.5.7 bleResult\_t GattServer\_SendNotification ( deviceId\_t *deviceId*, uint16\_t *handle* )

Sends a notification to a peer GATT Client using the Characteristic Value from the GATT Database.

### Parameters

in	<i>deviceId</i>	The device ID of the connected peer.
in	<i>handle</i>	Handle of the Value of the Characteristic to be notified.

### Returns

gBleSuccess\_c or error.

### 7.5.8 bleResult\_t GattServer\_SendIndication ( deviceId\_t *deviceId*, uint16\_t *handle* )

Sends an indication to a peer GATT Client using the Characteristic Value from the GATT Database.

### Parameters

in	<i>deviceId</i>	The device ID of the connected peer.
in	<i>handle</i>	Handle of the Value of the Characteristic to be indicated.

### Returns

gBleSuccess\_c or error.



### 7.5.9 **bleResult\_t GattServer\_SendInstantValueNotification ( deviceId\_t *deviceId*, uint16\_t *handle*, uint16\_t *valueLength*, const uint8\_t \* *aValue* )**

Sends a notification to a peer GATT Client with data given as parameter, ignoring the GATT Database.

## Function Documentation

### Parameters

in	<i>deviceId</i>	The device ID of the connected peer.
in	<i>handle</i>	Handle of the Value of the Characteristic to be notified.
in	<i>valueLength</i>	Length of data to be notified.
in	<i>aValue</i>	Data to be notified.

### Returns

gBleSuccess\_c or error.

#### 7.5.10 bleResult\_t GattServer\_SendInstantValueIndication ( deviceId\_t *deviceId*, uint16\_t *handle*, uint16\_t *valueLength*, const uint8\_t \* *aValue* )

Sends an indication to a peer GATT Client with data given as parameter, ignoring the GATT Database.

### Parameters

in	<i>deviceId</i>	The device ID of the connected peer.
in	<i>handle</i>	Handle of the Value of the Characteristic to be indicated.
in	<i>valueLength</i>	Length of data to be indicated.
in	<i>aValue</i>	Data to be indicated.

### Returns

gBleSuccess\_c or error.

#### 7.5.11 bleResult\_t GattServer\_RegisterUniqueHandlesForNotifications ( bool\_t *bWrite*, bool\_t *bRead* )

Registers all GATT DB dynamic attribute handles with unique value buffers to be notified through the GATT Server callback when a GATT Client attempts to read/write the attributes' values.

### Parameters

in	<i>bWrite</i>	Enables/Disables write notifications.
in	<i>bRead</i>	Enables/Disables read notifications.

### Returns

gBleSuccess\_c or error.

**Remarks**

This function executes synchronously.

This function should be called when adding GATT DB unique value buffer characteristics or descriptors.



## Chapter 8

### L2CA

#### 8.1 Overview

##### Files

- file [l2ca\\_cb\\_interface.h](#)
- file [l2ca\\_types.h](#)

##### Data Structures

- struct [l2caLeCbConnectionRequest\\_t](#)
- struct [l2caLeCbConnectionComplete\\_t](#)
- struct [l2caLeCbDisconnection\\_t](#)
- struct [l2caLeCbNoPeerCredits\\_t](#)
- struct [l2caLeCbLocalCreditsNotification\\_t](#)
- struct [l2caLeCbError\\_t](#)
- struct [l2capControlMessage\\_t](#)
- union [l2capControlMessage\\_t.messageData](#)

##### Macros

- #define [gL2capCidNull\\_c](#)
- #define [gL2capCidAtt\\_c](#)
- #define [gL2capCidSignaling\\_c](#)
- #define [gL2capCidSmp\\_c](#)
- #define [gL2capCidSigAssignedFirst\\_c](#)
- #define [gL2capCidSigAssignedLast\\_c](#)
- #define [gL2capCidLePsmDynamicFirst\\_c](#)
- #define [gL2capCidLePsmDynamicLast\\_c](#)
- #define [gL2capCidNotApplicable\\_c](#)
- #define [gL2caLePsmSigAssignedFirst\\_c](#)
- #define [gL2caLePsmSigAssignedLast\\_c](#)
- #define [gL2caLePsmDynamicFirst\\_c](#)
- #define [gL2caLePsmDynamicLast\\_c](#)
- #define [gL2capDefaultMtu\\_c](#)
- #define [gL2capDefaultMps\\_c](#)
- #define [gL2capMaximumMps\\_c](#)
- #define [gL2capHeaderLength\\_c](#)
- #define [gExpandAsEnum\\_m\(a, b, c\)](#)
- #define [gExpandAsTable\\_m\(a, b, c\)](#)
- #define [gLePsmSigAssignedNumbersTable\\_m\(entry\)](#)

##### Typedefs

- typedef void(\* [l2caLeCbDataCallback\\_t](#)) ([deviceId\\_t](#) deviceId, uint16\_t channelId, uint8\_t \*p← Packet, uint16\_t packetLength)

- typedef void(\* **l2caControlCallback\_t**) (**l2capControlMessage\_t** \*pMessage)
- typedef **l2caControlCallback\_t** **l2caLeCbControlCallback\_t**
- typedef void(\* **l2caGenericCallback\_t**) (**deviceId\_t** deviceId, **uint8\_t** \*pPacket, **uint16\_t** packetLength)

## Enumerations

- enum **l2caLeCbConnectionRequestResult\_t** {  
    **gSuccessful\_c**,  
    **gLePsmNotSupported\_c**,  
    **gNoResourcesAvailable\_c**,  
    **gInsufficientAuthentication\_c**,  
    **gInsufficientAuthorization\_c**,  
    **gInsufficientEncryptionKeySize\_c**,  
    **gInsufficientEncryption\_c**,  
    **gInvalidSourceCid\_c**,  
    **gSourceCidAlreadyAllocated\_c**,  
    **gInvalidParameters\_c**,  
    **gCommandRejected\_c**,  
    **gResponseTimeout\_c** }  
• enum **l2capControlMessageType\_t** {  
    **gL2ca\_LePsmConnectRequest\_c**,  
    **gL2ca\_LePsmConnectionComplete\_c**,  
    **gL2ca\_LePsmDisconnectNotification\_c**,  
    **gL2ca\_NoPeerCredits\_c**,  
    **gL2ca\_LocalCreditsNotification\_c**,  
    **gL2ca\_Error\_c** }

## Functions

- **bleResult\_t** **L2ca\_RegisterLeCbCallbacks** (**l2caLeCbDataCallback\_t** pCallback, **l2caLeCbControlCallback\_t** pCtrlCallback)
- **bleResult\_t** **L2ca\_RegisterLePsm** (**uint16\_t** lePsm, **uint16\_t** lePsmMtu)
- **bleResult\_t** **L2ca\_DeregisterLePsm** (**uint16\_t** lePsm)
- **bleResult\_t** **L2ca\_ConnectLePsm** (**uint16\_t** lePsm, **deviceId\_t** deviceId, **uint16\_t** initialCredits)
- **bleResult\_t** **L2ca\_DisconnectLeCbChannel** (**deviceId\_t** deviceId, **uint16\_t** channelId)
- **bleResult\_t** **L2ca\_CancelConnection** (**uint16\_t** lePsm, **deviceId\_t** deviceId, **l2caLeCbConnectionRequestResult\_t** refuseReason)
- **bleResult\_t** **L2ca\_SendLeCbData** (**deviceId\_t** deviceId, **uint16\_t** channelId, const **uint8\_t** \*pPacket, **uint16\_t** packetLength)
- **bleResult\_t** **L2ca\_SendLeCredit** (**deviceId\_t** deviceId, **uint16\_t** channelId, **uint16\_t** credits)

## 8.2 Data Structure Documentation

### 8.2.1 struct **l2caLeCbConnectionRequest\_t**

## Data Fields

<a href="#">deviceId_t</a>	deviceId	
uint16_t	lePsm	
uint16_t	peerMtu	
uint16_t	peerMps	
uint16_t	initialCredits	

**8.2.2 struct l2caLeCbConnectionComplete\_t**

## Data Fields

<a href="#">deviceId_t</a>	deviceId	
uint16_t	cId	
uint16_t	peerMtu	
uint16_t	peerMps	
uint16_t	initialCredits	
l2caLeCb↔ Connection↔ Request↔ Result_t	result	

**8.2.3 struct l2caLeCbDisconnection\_t**

## Data Fields

<a href="#">deviceId_t</a>	deviceId	
uint16_t	cId	

**8.2.4 struct l2caLeCbNoPeerCredits\_t**

## Data Fields

<a href="#">deviceId_t</a>	deviceId	
uint16_t	cId	

**8.2.5 struct l2caLeCbLocalCreditsNotification\_t**

## Data Structure Documentation

### Data Fields

<a href="#">deviceId_t</a>	deviceId	
uint16_t	cId	
uint16_t	localCredits	

### 8.2.6 struct l2caLeCbError\_t

#### Data Fields

<a href="#">deviceId_t</a>	deviceId	
<a href="#">bleResult_t</a>	result	

### 8.2.7 struct l2capControlMessage\_t

#### Data Fields

<a href="#">l2capControlMessage_t</a>	messageType	
union <a href="#">l2capControlMessage_t</a>	messageData	

### 8.2.8 union l2capControlMessage\_t.messageData

#### Data Fields

<a href="#">l2caLeCbConnectionRequest_t</a>	<a href="#">connectionRequest</a>	
<a href="#">l2caLeCbConnectionComplete_t</a>	<a href="#">connectionComplete</a>	
<a href="#">l2caLeCbDisconnection_t</a>	disconnection	



<a href="#">l2caLeCbNoPeerCredits_t</a>	noPeerCredits	
<a href="#">l2caLeCbLocalCreditsNotification_t</a>	localCreditsNotification	
<a href="#">l2caLeCbError_t</a>	error	

## 8.3 Function Documentation

### 8.3.1 bleResult\_t L2ca\_RegisterLeCbCallbacks ( l2caLeCbDataCallback\_t pCallback, l2caLeCbControlCallback\_t pCtrlCallback )

Registers callbacks for credit based data and control events on L2CAP.

Parameters

in	<i>pCallback</i>	Callback function for data plane messages
in	<i>pCtrlCallback</i>	Callback function for control plane messages

Returns

Result of the operation

### 8.3.2 bleResult\_t L2ca\_RegisterLePsm ( uint16\_t lePsm, uint16\_t lePsmMtu )

Registers the LE\_PSM from the L2CAP.

Parameters

in	<i>lePsm</i>	Bluetooth SIG or Vendor LE_PSM
in	<i>lePsmMtu</i>	MTU of the registered PSM

Returns

Result of the operation

### 8.3.3 bleResult\_t L2ca\_DeregisterLePsm ( uint16\_t lePsm )

Unregisters the LE\_PSM from the L2CAP.

## Function Documentation

### Parameters

in	<i>lePsm</i>	Bluetooth SIG or Vendor LE_PSM
----	--------------	--------------------------------

### Returns

Result of the operation

### Precondition

A LE\_PSM must be registered a priori

### 8.3.4 bleResult\_t L2ca\_ConnectLePsm ( uint16\_t *lePsm*, deviceId\_t *deviceId*, uint16\_t *initialCredits* )

Initiates a connection with a peer device for a registered LE\_PSM.

### Parameters

in	<i>lePsm</i>	Bluetooth SIG or Vendor LE_PSM
in	<i>deviceId</i>	The DeviceID for which the command is intended
in	<i>initialCredits</i>	Initial credits

### Returns

Result of the operation

### Precondition

A LE\_PSM must be registered a priori

### 8.3.5 bleResult\_t L2ca\_DisconnectLeCbChannel ( deviceId\_t *deviceId*, uint16\_t *channelId* )

Disconnects a peer device for a registered LE\_PSM.

### Parameters

---

in	<i>deviceId</i>	The DeviceID for which the command is intended
in	<i>channelId</i>	The L2CAP Channel Id assigned on the initiator

Returns

Result of the operation

Precondition

A connection must have already been created

Remarks

Once this command is issued, all incoming data in transit for this device shall be discarded and any new additional outgoing data shall be discarded.

### 8.3.6 **bleResult\_t L2ca\_CancelConnection ( uint16\_t *lePsm*, deviceId\_t *deviceId*, l2caLeCbConnectionRequestResult\_t *refuseReason* )**

Terminates an L2CAP channel.

Parameters

in	<i>lePsm</i>	Bluetooth SIG or Vendor LE_PSM
in	<i>deviceId</i>	The DeviceID for which the command is intended
in	<i>refuseReason</i>	Reason to refuse the channel creation

Returns

Result of the operation

Remarks

This interface can be used for a connection pending creation.

### 8.3.7 **bleResult\_t L2ca\_SendLeCbData ( deviceId\_t *deviceId*, uint16\_t *channelId*, const uint8\_t \* *pPacket*, uint16\_t *packetLength* )**

Sends a data packet through a Credit-Based Channel.

## Function Documentation

### Parameters

in	<i>deviceId</i>	The DeviceID for which the command is intended
in	<i>channelId</i>	The L2CAP Channel Id assigned on the initiator
in	<i>pPacket</i>	Data buffer to be transmitted
in	<i>packetLength</i>	Length of the data buffer

### Returns

Result of the operation

### Precondition

An L2CAP Credit Based connection must be in place

### 8.3.8 bleResult\_t L2ca\_SendLeCredit ( deviceId\_t *deviceId*, uint16\_t *channelId*, uint16\_t *credits* )

Sends credits to a device when capable of receiving additional LE-frames

### Parameters

in	<i>deviceId</i>	The DeviceID to which credits are given
in	<i>channelId</i>	The L2CAP Channel Id assigned on the initiator
in	<i>credits</i>	Number of credits to be given

### Returns

Result of the operation

### Precondition

An L2CAP Credit Based connection must be in place

**How to Reach Us:****Home Page:**[nxp.com](http://nxp.com)**Web Support:**[nxp.com/support](http://nxp.com/support)

Information in this document is provided solely to enable system and software implementers to use NXP products. There are no express or implied copyright licenses granted hereunder to design or fabricate any integrated circuits based on the information in this document. NXP reserves the right to make changes without further notice to any products herein.

NXP makes no warranty, representation, or guarantee regarding the suitability of its products for any particular purpose, nor does NXP assume any liability arising out of the application or use of any product or circuit, and specifically disclaims any and all liability, including without limitation consequential or incidental damages. "Typical" parameters that may be provided in NXP data sheets and/or specifications can and do vary in different applications, and actual performance may vary over time. All operating parameters, including "typicals," must be validated for each customer application by customer's technical experts. NXP does not convey any license under its patent rights nor the rights of others. NXP sells products pursuant to standard terms and conditions of sale, which can be found at the following address:

[nxp.com/SalesTermsandConditions](http://nxp.com/SalesTermsandConditions).

NXP, the NXP logo, NXP SECURE CONNECTIONS FOR A SMARTER WORLD, COOLFLUX, EMBRACE, GREENCHIP, HITAG, I2C BUS, ICODE, JCOP, LIFE VIBES, MIFARE, MIFARE CLASSIC, MIFARE DESFire, MIFARE PLUS, MIFARE FLEX, MANTIS, MIFARE ULTRALIGHT, MIFARE4MOBILE, MIGLO, NTAG, ROADLINK, SMARTLX, SMARTMX, STARPLUG, TOPFET, TRENCHMOS, UCODE, Freescale, the Freescale logo, AltiVec, C-5, CodeTEST, CodeWarrior, ColdFire, ColdFire+, C-Ware, the Energy Efficient Solutions logo, Kinetis, Layerscape, MagniV, mobileGT, PEG, PowerQUICC, Processor Expert, QorIQ, QorIQ Qonverge, Ready Play, SafeAssure, the SafeAssure logo, StarCore, Symphony, VortiQa, Vybrid, Airfast, BeeKit, BeeStack, CoreNet, Flexis, MXC, Platform in a Package, QUICC Engine, SMARTMOS, Tower, TurboLink, and UMEMS are trademarks of NXP B.V. All other product or service names are the property of their respective owners. ARM, AMBA, ARM Powered, Artisan, Cortex, Jazelle, Keil, SecurCore, Thumb, TrustZone, and Vision are registered trademarks of ARM Limited (or its subsidiaries) in the EU and/or elsewhere. ARM7, ARM9, ARM11, big.LITTLE, CoreLink, CoreSight, DesignStart, Mali, mbed, NEON, POP, Sensinode, Socrates, ULINK and Versatile are trademarks of ARM Limited (or its subsidiaries) in the EU and/or elsewhere. All rights reserved. Oracle and Java are registered trademarks of Oracle and/or its affiliates. The Power Architecture and Power.org word marks and the Power and Power.org logos and related marks are trademarks and service marks licensed by Power.org.

© 2019 NXP B.V.